

---

## Section 4

# Education

---

This section presents data primarily concerning formal education as a whole, at various levels, and for public and private schools. Data shown relate to the school-age population and school enrollment, educational attainment, education personnel, and financial aspects of education. In addition, data are shown for charter schools, computer usage in schools, distance education, and adult education. The chief sources are the decennial census of population and the Current Population Survey (CPS), both conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau (see text, Section 1, Population); annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), a part of the U.S. Department of Education; and surveys conducted by the National Education Association.

The censuses of population have included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The CPS has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment periodically since 1947.

The NCES is continuing the pattern of statistical studies and surveys conducted by the U.S. Office of Education since 1870. The annual *Digest of Education Statistics* provides summary data on pupils, staff, finances, including government expenditures, and organization at the elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. It is also a primary source for detailed information on federal funds for education, projections of enrollment, graduates, and teachers. *The Condition of Education*, issued annually, presents a summary of information on education of particular interest to policymakers. NCES also conducts special studies periodically.

The census of governments, conducted by the Census Bureau every 5 years (for the years ending in "2" and "7"), provides data on school district finances and state and local government expenditures for education. Reports published by the

Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating civilian labor force experience to educational attainment (see also Tables 571, 595, and 604 in Section 12, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings).

**Types and sources of data**—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Census Bureau, is based on direct interviews with individuals to obtain information about their own and their family members' education. Data of this type relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. The school enrollment statistics reflect attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics reflect the highest grade completed by an individual, or beginning 1992, the highest diploma or degree received.

For enrollment data starting in October 1994, the CPS used 1990 census population controls plus adjustment for undercount. Also the survey changed from paper to computer assisted technology. For years 1981 through 1993, 1980 census population controls were used; 1971 through 1980, 1970 census population controls had been used. These changes had little impact on summary measures (e.g., medians) and proportional measures (e.g., enrollment rates); however, use of the controls may have significant impact on absolute numbers.

The second type, generally exemplified by data from the NCES and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of state and local agencies having jurisdiction over education. Data of this type relate to enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the nation, individual states, and local areas.

Unlike the NCES, the Census Bureau does not regularly include specialized vocational, trade, business, or correspondence

schools in its surveys. The NCES includes nursery schools and kindergartens that are part of regular grade schools in their enrollment figures. The Census Bureau includes all nursery schools and kindergartens. At the higher education level, the statistics of both agencies are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges.

**School attendance**—All states require that children attend school. While state laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance, generally they require that formal schooling begin by age 6 and continue to age 16.

**Schools**—The NCES defines a school as “a division of the school system consisting of students composing one or more grade groups or other identifiable groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant.”

*Regular* schools are those which advance a person toward a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools.

*Public* schools are schools controlled and supported by local, state, or federal governmental agencies; private schools are

those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Census Bureau defines *elementary* schools as including grades 1 through 8; *high* schools as including grades 9 through 12; and *colleges* as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and universities and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the NCES and the National Education Association by type of organization, such as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Census Bureau because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the level assigned to the middle or junior high school by the local school systems.

**School year**—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data refer to the school year which, for elementary and secondary schools, generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. For the most part, statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30. Enrollment data generally refer to a specific point in time, such as fall, as indicated in the tables.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to the Census Bureau and the NCES data, see Appendix III.

## No. 205. School Enrollment: 1965 to 2010

[In thousands (54,394 represents 54,394,000). As of fall]

Year	All levels			K through grade 8		Grades 9 through 12		College <sup>1</sup>	
	Total	Public	Private	Public	Private	Public	Private	Public	Private
1965	54,394	46,143	8,251	30,563	4,900	11,610	1,400	3,970	1,951
1970	59,838	52,322	7,516	32,558	4,052	13,336	1,311	6,428	2,153
1975	61,004	53,654	7,350	30,515	3,700	14,304	1,300	8,835	2,350
1980	58,305	50,335	7,971	27,647	3,992	13,231	1,339	9,457	2,640
1981	57,916	49,691	8,225	27,280	4,100	12,764	1,400	9,647	2,725
1982	57,591	49,262	8,330	27,161	4,200	12,405	1,400	9,696	2,730
1983	57,432	48,935	8,497	26,981	4,315	12,271	1,400	9,683	2,792
1984	57,150	48,686	8,465	26,905	4,300	12,304	1,400	9,477	2,765
1985	57,226	48,901	8,325	27,034	4,195	12,388	1,362	9,479	2,768
1986	57,709	49,467	8,242	27,420	4,116	12,333	1,336	9,714	2,790
1987	58,254	49,982	8,272	27,933	4,232	12,076	1,247	9,973	2,793
1988	58,485	50,349	8,136	28,501	4,036	11,687	1,206	10,161	2,894
1989	59,436	51,120	8,316	29,152	4,162	11,390	1,193	10,578	2,961
1990	60,267	52,061	8,206	29,878	4,095	11,338	1,137	10,845	2,974
1991	61,605	53,356	8,248	30,506	4,074	11,541	1,125	11,310	3,049
1992	62,686	54,208	8,478	31,088	4,212	11,735	1,163	11,385	3,103
1993	63,241	54,654	8,587	31,504	4,280	11,961	1,191	11,189	3,116
1994	63,986	55,245	8,741	31,898	4,360	12,213	1,236	11,134	3,145
1995	64,764	55,933	8,831	32,341	4,465	12,500	1,197	11,092	3,169
1996 <sup>1</sup>	65,762	56,732	9,030	32,764	4,486	12,847	1,297	11,120	3,247
1997 <sup>1</sup>	66,490	57,323	9,167	33,073	4,552	13,054	1,308	11,196	3,306
1998 <sup>1</sup>	67,008	57,711	9,297	33,346	4,597	13,193	1,327	11,176	3,373
1999, proj.	67,656	58,436	9,220	33,488	4,599	13,369	1,339	11,579	3,282
2000, proj.	68,124	58,821	9,303	33,521	4,611	13,505	1,352	11,795	3,340
2001, proj.	68,516	59,148	9,368	33,557	4,616	13,619	1,363	11,972	3,389
2002, proj.	68,787	59,376	9,411	33,543	4,614	13,753	1,377	12,080	3,420
2003, proj.	69,050	59,594	9,457	33,442	4,600	13,931	1,395	12,221	3,462
2004, proj.	69,303	59,806	9,499	33,237	4,572	14,199	1,422	12,370	3,505
2005, proj.	69,538	59,997	9,540	33,051	4,546	14,423	1,444	12,523	3,550
2006, proj.	69,771	60,178	9,592	32,915	4,527	14,537	1,455	12,726	3,610
2007, proj.	69,979	60,327	9,654	32,835	4,517	14,530	1,455	12,962	3,682
2008, proj.	70,149	60,434	9,715	32,825	4,515	14,393	1,441	13,216	3,759
2009, proj.	70,317	60,543	9,774	32,877	4,522	14,232	1,425	13,434	3,827
2010, proj.	70,506	60,675	9,830	32,999	4,539	14,069	1,409	13,607	3,882

<sup>1</sup>Data for 1996, 1997, and 1998 are based on new classification system. See footnote 1, Table 264.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 206. School Expenditures by Type of Control and Level of Instruction in Constant (1999-2000) Dollars: 1960 to 2000

[In millions of dollars (137,473 represents \$137,473,000,000). For school years ending in year shown. Total expenditures for public elementary and secondary schools include current expenditures, interest on school debt and capital outlay. Data deflated by the Consumer Price Index, wage earners, and clerical workers through 1975; thereafter, all urban consumers, on a school year basis (supplied by the National Center for Education Statistics). See also Appendix III]

Year	Elementary and secondary schools				Colleges and universities		
	Total	Total	Public	Private <sup>1</sup>	Total	Public	Private
1960	137,473	96,294	89,957	6,338	41,179	22,491	18,688
1970	306,805	193,530	182,326	11,204	113,275	72,755	40,520
1975	355,189	225,036	211,961	13,075	130,153	88,145	42,008
1980	361,177	224,961	209,261	15,701	136,216	90,354	45,862
1985	396,404	239,132	219,284	19,848	157,273	101,967	55,306
1986	419,251	251,720	231,184	20,536	167,531	109,010	58,521
1987	444,372	266,647	244,883	21,764	177,725	113,465	64,260
1988	457,966	274,742	252,383	22,359	183,224	116,706	66,517
1989	484,557	292,478	269,569	22,909	192,079	121,679	70,401
1990	508,677	307,945	283,679	24,266	200,732	128,510	72,222
1991	521,655	314,686	290,035	24,651	206,969	132,020	74,949
1992	530,369	320,013	295,270	24,743	210,356	133,107	77,249
1993	541,722	325,857	300,437	25,419	215,866	136,798	79,067
1994	552,551	332,879	307,176	25,703	219,672	138,443	81,229
1995	567,193	340,367	314,029	26,338	226,826	143,614	83,212
1996	580,300	348,716	321,761	26,955	231,584	145,462	86,122
1997	598,885	361,100	333,614	27,486	237,785	148,722	89,063
1998, proj.	624,053	378,292	349,927	28,365	245,760	153,548	92,212
1999, proj.	641,191	387,780	359,281	28,500	253,410	156,799	96,611
2000, proj.	646,800	389,000	360,600	28,400	257,800	159,700	98,100

<sup>1</sup> Estimated.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 207. School Enrollment, Faculty, Graduates, and Finances With Projections: 1995 to 2004

[As of fall, except as indicated (50,502 represents 50,502,000)]

Item	Unit	1995	1999, proj.	2000, proj.	2001, proj.	2002, proj.	2003, proj.	2004, proj.
<b>ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS</b>								
School enrollment, total . . . . .	1,000 . .	50,502	52,781	52,989	53,155	53,287	53,367	53,429
Kindergarten through grade 8 . . . . .	1,000 . .	36,806	38,085	38,132	38,172	38,157	38,042	37,809
Grades 9 through 12 . . . . .	1,000 . .	13,697	14,696	14,857	14,982	15,130	15,325	15,620
Public . . . . .	1,000 . .	44,840	46,857	47,026	47,176	47,296	47,373	47,436
Kindergarten through grade 8 . . . . .	1,000 . .	32,341	33,488	33,521	33,557	33,543	33,442	33,237
Grades 9 through 12 . . . . .	1,000 . .	12,500	13,369	13,505	13,619	13,753	13,931	14,199
Private . . . . .	1,000 . .	5,662	5,924	5,963	5,979	5,991	5,995	5,993
Kindergarten through grade 8 . . . . .	1,000 . .	4,465	4,597	4,611	4,616	4,614	4,600	4,572
Grades 9 through 12 . . . . .	1,000 . .	1,197	1,327	1,352	1,363	1,377	1,395	1,422
Enrollment rate:								
5 and 6 year olds . . . . .	Percent . .	96.0	96.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
7 to 13 year olds . . . . .	Percent . .	98.9	98.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
14 to 17 year olds . . . . .	Percent . .	96.3	95.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Classroom teachers, total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,978	3,304	3,252	3,269	3,281	3,296	3,312
Public . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,598	2,907	2,850	2,865	2,877	2,891	2,905
Private . . . . .	1,000 . .	380	397	402	403	404	405	407
High school graduates, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,540	2,839	2,837	2,886	2,929	2,935	2,944
Public . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,273	2,545	2,542	2,585	2,624	2,630	2,637
Public schools: <sup>2</sup>								
Average daily attendance (ADA) . . . . .	1,000 . .	41,502	43,383	43,582	43,720	43,832	43,903	43,962
Current dollars:								
Teachers' average salary . . . . .	Dol. . . . .	37,704	42,414	44,047	45,400	46,663	48,046	(NA)
Current school expenditure . . . . .	Bil. dol. . . . .	255.1	330.3	352.2	369.8	385.0	401.7	(NA)
Per pupil in ADA . . . . .	Dol. . . . .	6,147	7,613	8,081	8,458	8,783	9,150	(NA)
Constant (1998-99) dollars:								
Teachers' average salary . . . . .	Dol. . . . .	40,152	41,394	42,069	42,367	42,443	42,565	(NA)
Current school expenditure . . . . .	Bil. dol. . . . .	271.7	322.3	336.4	345.1	350.2	355.9	(NA)
Per pupil in ADA . . . . .	Dol. . . . .	6,546	7,430	7,718	7,893	7,989	8,106	(NA)
<b>HIGHER EDUCATION</b>								
Enrollment, total . . . . .	1,000 . .	14,262	14,861	15,135	15,361	15,500	15,683	15,874
Male . . . . .	1,000 . .	6,343	6,392	6,481	6,565	6,614	6,681	6,749
Full time . . . . .	1,000 . .	3,807	3,861	3,917	3,972	3,998	4,040	4,080
Part time . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,535	2,531	2,563	2,592	2,616	2,642	2,670
Female . . . . .	1,000 . .	7,919	8,469	8,655	8,796	8,886	9,001	9,125
Full time . . . . .	1,000 . .	4,321	4,640	4,748	4,839	4,890	4,968	5,050
Part time . . . . .	1,000 . .	3,598	3,829	3,906	3,958	3,997	4,033	4,075
Public . . . . .	1,000 . .	11,092	11,579	11,795	11,972	12,080	12,221	12,370
Four-year institutions . . . . .	1,000 . .	5,815	6,041	6,157	6,253	6,313	6,392	6,471
Two-year institutions . . . . .	1,000 . .	5,278	5,537	5,638	5,718	5,767	5,829	5,899
Private . . . . .	1,000 . .	3,169	3,282	3,340	3,389	3,420	3,462	3,505
Four-year institutions . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,955	3,076	3,131	3,177	3,206	3,245	3,285
Two-year institutions . . . . .	1,000 . .	215	206	209	213	214	217	220
Undergraduate . . . . .	1,000 . .	12,232	12,818	13,079	13,294	13,419	13,584	13,753
Graduate . . . . .	1,000 . .	1,732	1,760	1,775	1,786	1,799	1,813	1,832
First-time professional . . . . .	1,000 . .	298	283	281	281	283	285	289
Full-time equivalent . . . . .	1,000 . .	10,335	10,787	10,992	11,166	11,266	11,408	11,555
Public . . . . .	1,000 . .	7,752	8,104	8,261	8,393	8,467	8,573	8,684
Private . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,583	2,684	2,731	2,773	2,799	2,835	2,871
Faculty, total . . . . .	1,000 . .	932	1,004	1,013	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Public . . . . .	1,000 . .	657	715	721	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Private . . . . .	1,000 . .	275	289	291	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Degrees conferred, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	1,000 . .	2,248	2,266	2,281	2,297	2,316	2,344	2,363
Associate's . . . . .	1,000 . .	555	559	569	571	577	581	583
Bachelor's . . . . .	1,000 . .	1,165	1,185	1,194	1,210	1,220	1,240	1,253
Master's . . . . .	1,000 . .	406	398	396	396	399	402	406
Doctorate's . . . . .	1,000 . .	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
First-professional . . . . .	1,000 . .	77	78	77	75	75	75	76

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Full-time equivalents. <sup>2</sup> For school year ending June the following year.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Educational Statistics*, annual.

## No. 208. Federal Funds for Education and Related Programs: 1998 to 2000

[In millions of dollars (\$76,909.2 represents \$76,909,200,000), except percent. For fiscal years ending in September. Figures represent on-budget funds]

Level, agency, and program	1998	1999	2000 <sup>1</sup>	Level, agency, and program	1998	1999	2000 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total, all programs</b>	<b>76,909.2</b>	<b>83,137.9</b>	<b>90,658.9</b>	Professional development education	236.4	265.7	280.1
Percent of federal budget outlays	4.7	4.9	5.1	Department of Health and Human Services	788.2	880.2	965.8
<b>Elementary/secondary education programs</b>	<b>37,486.2</b>	<b>39,937.9</b>	<b>43,988.0</b>	Health professions training programs	289.5	301.7	341.9
Department of Education <sup>2</sup>	16,001.8	17,026.7	20,757.8	National Health Service Corps scholarships	30.1	28.5	30.6
Grants for the disadvantaged	7,817.8	7,554.2	8,379.3	National Institutes of Health training grants	428.0	509.2	550.2
School improvement programs	1,367.8	1,328.0	2,662.7	Department of the Interior	153.6	132.2	149.3
Indian education	52.7	56.8	80.9	Shared revenues, Mineral Leasing Act and other receipts—estimated education share	71.0	47.8	60.9
Special education	3,658.4	4,444.1	5,432.3	Indian programs	82.6	84.4	88.4
Vocational and adult education	1,451.3	1,364.0	1,546.9	Department of State	283.0	290.0	260.0
Education reform—Goals 2000	746.5	887.1	1,124.9	Department of Transportation	59.9	60.3	64.2
Department of Agriculture <sup>2</sup>	9,090.0	9,367.9	9,856.1	Department of Veterans Affairs <sup>2</sup>	1,005.7	1,123.2	1,143.1
Child nutrition programs	38,564.9	38,877.9	39,354.1	Post-Vietnam veterans	9.0	3.7	3.1
Agricultural Marketing Service—commodities <sup>4</sup>	400.0	400.0	400.0	All-volunteer-force educational assistance	882.2	988.7	991.6
Special milk program	(3)	(3)	(3)	Other agencies and programs <sup>2</sup>	412.2	421.5	434.6
Department of Defense <sup>2</sup>	1,312.2	1,379.0	1,369.8	National Endowment for the Humanities	29.7	28.5	29.9
Overseas dependents schools	821.8	882.3	864.7	National Science Foundation	359.0	369.0	378.0
Section VI schools <sup>5</sup>	319.3	329.1	329.3	United States Information Agency	(8)	(8)	(8)
Department of Health and Human Services	5,137.2	5,429.9	6,039.6	<b>Other education programs</b>	<b>5,148.5</b>	<b>5,318.0</b>	<b>5,766.8</b>
Head Start	4,347.4	4,658.0	5,267.0	Department of Education <sup>2</sup>	2,893.7	3,123.3	3,420.0
Social security student benefits	715.7	709.9	725.6	Administration	403.5	439.9	516.0
Department of the Interior <sup>2</sup>	578.8	593.3	670.6	Rehabilitative services and handicapped research	2,482.2	2,675.2	2,891.0
Mineral Leasing Act and other funds	44.5	37.7	52.1	Department of Agriculture	410.7	428.3	412.6
Indian Education	533.3	554.6	617.5	Department of Health and Human Services	162.0	181.0	214.0
Department of Justice	196.2	204.8	231.6	Department of Justice	32.9	33.8	28.8
Inmate programs	195.2	201.8	227.6	Department of State	49.2	56.9	63.3
Department of Labor	4,644.0	5,402.0	4,524.0	Department of the Treasury	96.0	65.0	81.0
Job Corps	1,188.0	1,253.0	1,003.0	Other agencies and programs <sup>2</sup>	1,504.0	1,429.7	1,547.0
Department of Veterans Affairs	411.3	417.9	423.1	Agency for International Development	340.3	313.0	340.0
Vocational rehab for disabled veterans	406.0	411.6	416.7	Library of Congress	331.0	350.0	365.0
Other agencies and programs	114.7	116.5	115.3	National Endowment for the Arts	2.2	6.3	4.0
<b>Higher education programs</b>	<b>15,799.6</b>	<b>17,639.5</b>	<b>19,887.0</b>	National Endowment for the Humanities	62.6	63.2	63.3
Department of Education <sup>2</sup>	12,122.3	13,715.6	15,833.9	<b>Research programs at universities and related institutions</b>	<b>18,475.0</b>	<b>20,242.5</b>	<b>21,017.1</b>
Student financial assistance	7,878.8	9,124.7	9,363.3	Department of Agriculture	415.4	536.3	474.8
Federal Family Education Loans	2,272.0	2,805.5	4,030.7	Department of Defense	1,769.5	1,787.6	1,614.4
Department of Agriculture	36.6	29.7	30.7	Department of Energy	3,499.6	3,713.8	3,945.1
Department of Commerce	3.6	3.6	3.7	Department of Health and Human Services	7,775.5	9,022.3	9,244.0
Department of Defense	934.4	983.2	1,001.7	National Aeronautics and Space Administration	1,922.1	1,944.1	2,163.8
Tuition assistance for military personnel	286.0	280.5	269.8	National Science Foundation	2,147.9	2,359.0	2,518.0
Service academies <sup>6</sup>	111.0	115.1	114.7				
Senior ROTC	301.0	321.8	337.1				

<sup>1</sup> Estimated. <sup>2</sup> Includes other programs and agencies, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> The Special Milk Program is included in the Child Nutrition Program. <sup>4</sup> Purchased under Section 32 of the Act of August 1935 for use in child nutrition programs. <sup>5</sup> Program provides for the education of dependents of federal employees residing on federal property where free public education is unavailable in the nearby community. <sup>6</sup> Instructional costs only including academics, audiovisual, academic computer center, faculty training, military training, physical education, and libraries. <sup>7</sup> Includes alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health training programs. <sup>8</sup> Program transferred to the Department of State in fiscal year 1998.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 2000.

## No. 209. School Enrollment by Age: 1970 to 1999

[As of October (60,357 represents 60,357,000). Covers civilian noninstitutional population enrolled in nursery school and above. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, Population]

Age	1970	1980	1985	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
ENROLLMENT (1,000)										
Total 3 to 34 years old . . . . .	60,357	57,348	58,013	60,588	66,427	66,939	67,317	69,041	69,277	69,601
3 and 4 years old . . . . .	1,461	2,280	2,801	3,292	3,917	4,042	3,959	4,194	4,164	4,273
5 and 6 years old . . . . .	7,000	5,853	6,697	7,207	7,752	7,901	7,893	7,964	7,902	7,774
7 to 13 years old . . . . .	28,943	23,751	22,849	25,016	26,768	27,003	26,936	27,616	27,846	28,209
14 and 15 years old . . . . .	7,869	7,282	7,362	6,555	7,519	7,651	7,598	7,744	7,653	7,741
16 and 17 years old . . . . .	6,927	7,129	6,654	6,098	6,895	6,997	7,220	7,538	7,456	7,611
18 and 19 years old . . . . .	3,322	3,788	3,716	4,044	4,180	4,274	4,539	4,618	4,914	4,840
20 and 21 years old . . . . .	1,949	2,515	2,708	2,852	3,133	3,025	3,017	3,231	3,197	3,256
22 to 24 years old . . . . .	1,410	1,931	2,068	2,231	2,724	2,545	2,605	2,754	2,607	2,664
25 to 29 years old . . . . .	1,011	1,714	1,942	2,013	2,070	2,216	2,265	2,223	2,216	2,018
30 to 34 years old . . . . .	466	1,105	1,218	1,281	1,468	1,284	1,286	1,159	1,322	1,215
35 years old and over . . . . .	(NA)	1,290	1,766	2,439	2,845	2,830	2,979	2,989	2,831	2,794
ENROLLMENT RATE										
Total 3 to 34 years old . . . . .	56.4	49.7	48.3	50.2	53.3	53.7	54.1	55.6	55.8	56.0
3 and 4 years old . . . . .	20.5	36.7	38.9	44.4	47.3	48.7	48.3	52.6	52.1	54.2
5 and 6 years old . . . . .	89.5	95.7	96.1	96.5	96.7	96.0	94.0	96.6	95.6	96.0
7 to 13 years old . . . . .	99.2	99.3	99.2	99.6	99.3	98.9	97.7	99.1	98.9	98.7
14 and 15 years old . . . . .	98.1	98.2	98.1	99.0	98.8	98.9	98.0	98.9	98.4	98.2
16 and 17 years old . . . . .	90.0	89.0	91.7	92.5	94.4	93.6	92.8	94.3	93.9	93.6
18 and 19 years old . . . . .	47.7	46.4	51.6	57.3	60.2	59.4	61.5	62.2	60.6	60.6
20 and 21 years old . . . . .	31.9	31.0	35.3	39.7	44.9	44.9	44.4	45.9	44.8	45.3
22 to 24 years old . . . . .	14.9	16.3	16.9	21.0	24.1	23.2	24.8	26.4	24.9	24.5
25 to 29 years old . . . . .	7.5	9.3	9.2	9.7	10.8	11.6	11.9	11.8	11.9	11.1
30 to 34 years old . . . . .	4.2	6.4	6.1	5.8	6.7	6.0	6.1	5.7	6.6	6.2
35 years old and over . . . . .	(NA)	1.4	1.6	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.8

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533; and earlier reports.

## No. 210. School Enrollment by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Age: 1980 to 1999

[47,673 represents 47,673,000. See headnote, Table 209]

Age	White			Black			Hispanic origin <sup>1</sup>		
	1980	1990	1999	1980	1990	1999	1980	1990	1999
ENROLLMENT (1,000)									
Total 3 to 34 years old . . . . .	47,673	48,899	54,457	8,251	8,854	10,917	4,263	6,073	9,672
3 and 4 years old . . . . .	1,844	2,700	3,330	371	452	688	172	249	526
5 and 6 years old . . . . .	4,781	5,750	6,038	904	1,129	1,257	491	835	1,362
7 to 13 years old . . . . .	19,585	20,076	22,021	3,598	3,832	4,614	2,009	2,794	4,308
14 and 15 years old . . . . .	6,038	5,265	6,095	1,088	1,023	1,232	568	739	1,070
16 and 17 years old . . . . .	5,937	4,858	5,942	1,047	962	1,204	454	592	975
18 and 19 years old . . . . .	3,199	3,271	3,859	494	596	688	226	329	543
20 and 21 years old . . . . .	2,206	2,402	2,610	242	305	426	111	213	222
22 to 24 years old . . . . .	1,669	1,781	2,112	196	274	335	93	121	263
25 to 29 years old . . . . .	1,473	1,706	1,530	187	162	266	84	130	247
30 to 34 years old . . . . .	942	1,090	920	124	119	207	54	72	156
35 years old and over . . . . .	1,104	2,096	2,255	186	238	365	(NA)	145	265
ENROLLMENT RATE									
Total 3 to 34 years old . . . . .	48.9	49.5	55.2	53.9	51.9	58.1	49.8	47.4	51.1
3 and 4 years old . . . . .	36.3	44.9	53.7	38.2	41.6	56.2	28.5	29.8	36.9
5 and 6 years old . . . . .	95.8	96.5	95.6	95.4	96.3	97.4	94.5	94.8	93.9
7 to 13 years old . . . . .	99.2	99.6	98.7	99.4	99.8	98.5	99.2	99.4	98.6
14 and 15 years old . . . . .	98.3	99.1	98.2	97.9	99.2	98.2	94.3	99.0	97.6
16 and 17 years old . . . . .	88.6	92.5	93.5	90.6	91.7	93.4	81.8	85.4	88.1
18 and 19 years old . . . . .	46.3	57.1	60.4	45.7	55.2	57.4	37.8	44.1	44.5
20 and 21 years old . . . . .	31.9	41.0	45.6	23.4	28.4	39.4	19.5	27.2	22.6
22 to 24 years old . . . . .	16.4	20.2	24.1	13.6	20.0	21.6	11.7	9.9	15.0
25 to 29 years old . . . . .	9.2	9.9	10.5	8.8	6.1	10.4	6.9	6.3	9.1
30 to 34 years old . . . . .	6.3	5.9	5.8	6.8	4.4	7.8	5.1	3.6	5.6
35 years old and over . . . . .	1.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	2.1	2.5	(NA)	2.1	2.3

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533; and earlier reports.

## No. 211. Enrollment in Public and Private Schools: 1960 to 1999

[In millions (39.0 represents 39,000,000), except percent. As of October. For civilian noninstitutional population. For 1960, 5 to 34 years old; for 1970 to 1985, 3 to 34 years old; beginning 1986, for 3 years old and over]

Year	Public						Private					
	Total	Nurs- ery	Kinder- garten	Ele- mentary	High School	College	Total	Nurs- ery	Kinder- garten	Ele- mentary	High School	College
1960	39.0	(NA)	( <sup>1</sup> )	27.5	9.2	2.3	7.2	(NA)	( <sup>1</sup> )	4.9	1.0	1.3
1970	52.2	0.3	2.6	30.0	13.5	5.7	8.1	0.8	0.5	3.9	1.2	1.7
1975	52.8	0.6	2.9	27.2	14.5	7.7	8.2	1.2	0.5	3.3	1.2	2.0
1980	(NA)	0.6	2.7	24.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1.4	0.5	3.1	(NA)	(NA)
1982	49.2	0.7	2.7	24.4	13.0	8.4	8.2	1.4	0.6	3.0	1.1	2.6
1983	48.7	0.8	2.7	24.2	12.8	8.2	9.0	1.5	0.7	3.0	1.2	2.6
1984	49.0	0.8	3.0	24.1	12.7	8.5	8.3	1.6	0.5	2.7	1.1	2.4
1985	49.0	0.9	3.2	23.8	12.8	8.4	9.0	1.6	0.6	3.1	1.2	2.5
1986 <sup>2</sup>	51.2	0.8	3.4	24.2	13.0	9.8	9.4	1.7	0.6	3.0	1.2	2.9
1987 <sup>2</sup>	51.7	0.8	3.4	24.8	12.7	10.0	8.9	1.7	0.6	2.8	1.1	2.8
1988 <sup>2</sup>	52.2	0.9	3.4	25.5	12.2	10.3	8.9	1.8	0.5	2.8	1.0	2.8
1989 <sup>2</sup>	52.5	0.9	3.3	25.9	12.1	10.3	8.9	1.9	0.6	2.7	0.8	2.9
1990 <sup>2</sup>	53.8	1.2	3.3	26.6	11.9	10.7	9.2	2.2	0.6	2.7	0.9	2.9
1991 <sup>2</sup>	54.5	1.1	3.5	26.6	12.2	11.1	9.4	1.8	0.6	3.0	1.0	3.0
1992 <sup>2</sup>	55.0	1.1	3.5	27.1	12.3	11.1	9.4	1.8	0.6	3.1	1.0	3.0
1993 <sup>2</sup>	56.0	1.2	3.5	27.7	12.6	10.9	9.4	1.8	0.7	2.9	1.0	3.0
1994 <sup>2</sup>	58.6	1.9	3.3	28.1	13.5	11.7	10.7	2.3	0.6	3.4	1.1	3.3
1995 <sup>2</sup>	58.7	2.0	3.2	28.4	13.7	11.4	11.1	2.4	0.7	3.4	1.2	3.3
1996 <sup>2</sup>	59.5	1.9	3.4	28.1	14.1	12.0	10.8	2.3	0.7	3.4	1.2	3.2
1997 <sup>2</sup>	61.6	2.3	3.3	29.3	14.6	12.1	10.5	2.2	0.7	3.1	1.2	3.3
1998 <sup>2</sup>	60.8	2.3	3.1	29.1	14.3	12.0	11.3	2.3	0.7	3.4	1.2	3.6
1999 <sup>2</sup>	60.8	2.3	3.2	29.2	14.4	11.7	11.4	2.3	0.7	3.6	1.3	3.5
Percent White:												
1960.....	85.7	(NA)	( <sup>1</sup> )	84.3	88.2	92.2	95.7	(NA)	( <sup>1</sup> )	95.3	96.7	96.3
1970.....	84.5	59.5	84.4	83.1	85.6	90.7	93.4	91.1	88.2	94.1	96.1	92.8
1980.....	(NA)	68.2	80.7	80.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	89.0	87.0	90.7	(NA)	(NA)
1990.....	79.8	71.7	78.3	78.9	79.2	84.1	87.4	89.6	83.2	88.2	89.4	85.0
1995.....	78.0	71.3	76.9	77.5	76.9	81.9	85.0	88.7	84.1	86.1	86.0	81.1
1999.....	77.2	69.2	76.5	77.1	77.7	78.8	84.3	87.4	81.2	85.2	87.0	80.9

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Included in elementary school. <sup>2</sup> See Table 268 for college enrollment 35 years old and over. Also data beginning 1986 based on a revised edit and tabulation package.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533; and earlier reports.

## No. 212. School Enrollment by Sex and Level: 1960 to 1999

[In millions (46.3 represents 46,300,000). As of Oct. For the civilian noninstitutional population. For 1960, persons 5 to 34 years old; 1970-1979, 3 to 34 years old; beginning 1980, 3 years old and over. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12; and college, 2-year and 4-year colleges, universities, and graduate and professional schools. Data for college represent degree-credit enrollment]

Year	All levels <sup>1</sup>			Elementary			High school			College		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1960.....	46.3	24.2	22.0	32.4	16.7	15.7	10.2	5.2	5.1	3.6	2.3	1.2
1970.....	60.4	31.4	28.9	37.1	19.0	18.1	14.7	7.4	7.3	7.4	4.4	3.0
1975.....	61.0	31.6	29.4	33.8	17.3	16.5	15.7	8.0	7.7	9.7	5.3	4.4
1980.....	58.6	29.6	29.1	30.6	15.8	14.9	14.6	7.3	7.3	11.4	5.4	6.0
1981.....	59.9	30.3	29.6	31.0	15.9	15.0	14.7	7.5	7.3	12.1	5.8	6.3
1982.....	59.4	30.0	29.4	30.7	15.8	14.9	14.2	7.2	7.0	12.3	5.9	6.4
1983.....	59.3	30.1	29.2	30.6	15.7	14.8	14.1	7.1	7.0	12.4	6.0	6.3
1984.....	58.9	29.9	29.0	30.3	15.6	14.7	13.9	7.1	6.8	12.3	6.0	6.3
1985.....	59.8	30.0	29.7	30.7	15.7	15.0	14.1	7.2	6.9	12.5	5.9	6.6
1986 <sup>2</sup>	60.5	30.6	30.0	31.1	16.1	15.0	14.2	7.2	7.0	12.7	6.0	6.7
1987.....	60.6	30.7	29.9	31.6	16.3	15.3	13.8	7.0	6.8	12.7	6.0	6.7
1988.....	61.1	30.7	30.5	32.2	16.6	15.6	13.2	6.7	6.4	13.1	5.9	7.2
1989.....	61.5	30.8	30.7	32.5	16.7	15.8	12.9	6.6	6.3	13.2	6.0	7.2
1990.....	63.0	31.5	31.5	33.2	17.1	16.0	12.8	6.5	6.4	13.6	6.2	7.4
1991.....	63.9	32.1	31.8	33.8	17.3	16.4	13.1	6.8	6.4	14.1	6.4	7.6
1992.....	64.6	32.2	32.3	34.3	17.7	16.6	13.3	6.8	6.5	14.0	6.2	7.8
1993.....	65.4	32.9	32.5	34.8	17.9	16.9	13.6	7.0	6.6	13.9	6.3	7.6
1994.....	69.3	34.6	34.6	35.4	18.2	17.2	14.6	7.4	7.2	15.0	6.8	8.2
1995.....	69.8	35.0	34.8	35.7	18.3	17.4	15.0	7.7	7.3	14.7	6.7	8.0
1996.....	70.3	35.1	35.2	35.5	18.3	17.3	15.3	7.9	7.4	15.2	6.8	8.4
1997.....	72.0	35.9	36.2	36.3	18.7	17.6	15.8	8.0	7.7	15.4	6.8	8.6
1998.....	72.1	36.0	36.1	36.4	18.7	17.7	15.6	7.9	7.6	15.5	6.9	8.6
1999.....	72.4	36.3	36.1	36.7	18.8	17.9	15.9	8.2	7.7	15.2	7.0	8.2

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1970, includes nursery schools, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Revised. Data beginning 1986, based on a revised edit and tabulation package.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533; and earlier reports.

## No. 213. School Enrollment by Control and Level: 1980 to 1998

[In thousands (58,305 represents 58,305,000). As of fall. Data are for regular day schools and exclude independent nursery schools and kindergartens, residential schools for exceptional children, subcollegiate departments of colleges, federal schools for Indians, and federally operated schools on federal installations. College data include degree-credit and nondegree-credit enrollment. For projections, see Table 205]

Control of school and level	1980	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>58,305</b>	<b>60,267</b>	<b>61,605</b>	<b>62,686</b>	<b>63,241</b>	<b>63,986</b>	<b>64,764</b>	<b>65,762</b>	<b>66,490</b>	<b>67,008</b>
Public .....	50,335	52,061	53,356	54,208	54,654	55,245	55,933	56,731	57,323	57,711
Private .....	7,971	8,206	8,248	8,478	8,587	8,741	8,831	9,030	9,166	9,297
Kindergarten through 8 .....	31,639	33,973	34,580	35,300	35,784	36,258	36,806	37,250	37,625	37,941
Public .....	27,647	29,878	30,506	31,088	31,504	31,888	32,341	32,764	33,073	33,344
Private .....	3,992	4,095	4,074	4,212	4,280	4,360	4,465	4,486	4,552	4,597
Grades 9 through 12 .....	14,570	12,475	12,666	12,898	13,152	13,449	13,697	14,144	14,362	14,518
Public .....	13,231	11,338	11,541	11,735	11,961	12,213	12,500	12,847	13,054	13,191
Private .....	1,339	1,137	1,125	1,163	1,191	1,236	1,197	1,297	1,308	1,327
College <sup>1</sup> .....	12,097	13,819	14,359	14,487	14,305	14,279	14,262	14,398	14,503	14,550
Public .....	9,457	10,845	11,310	11,385	11,189	11,134	11,092	11,120	11,196	11,176
Private .....	2,640	2,974	3,049	3,103	3,116	3,145	3,169	3,247	3,306	3,373

<sup>1</sup>Beginning 1996, reflects new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 214. Students Who Are Foreign Born or Who Have Foreign-Born Parents: 1999

[In thousands (48,789 represents 48,789,000), except percent. As of October. Covers civilian noninstitutional population enrolled in elementary school and above. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

Characteristic	Students with at least one foreign-born parent						
	All students	Total		Foreign-born student		Native student	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL</b>							
<b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>48,789</b>	<b>9,731</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>2,494</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>7,237</b>	<b>14.8</b>
White .....	38,115	6,867	18.0	1,666	4.4	5,201	13.6
White, non-Hispanic .....	31,123	2,290	7.4	467	1.5	1,823	5.9
Black .....	7,924	839	10.6	240	3.0	599	7.6
Asian and Pacific Islander .....	2,181	1,914	87.8	553	25.3	1,361	62.5
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> .....	7,378	4,820	65.3	1,288	17.5	3,532	47.9
<b>COLLEGE, 1 TO 4 YEARS</b>							
<b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>12,046</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>1,216</b>	<b>10.1</b>
White .....	9,481	1,525	16.1	648	6.8	877	9.3
White, non-Hispanic .....	8,410	832	9.9	297	3.5	535	6.4
Black .....	1,726	268	15.5	167	9.7	101	5.9
Asian and Pacific Islander .....	743	676	91.0	450	60.6	226	30.4
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> .....	1,136	725	63.8	378	33.3	347	30.5
<b>GRADUATE SCHOOL</b>							
<b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>3,157</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>9.4</b>
White .....	2,571	455	17.7	225	8.8	230	8.9
White, non-Hispanic .....	2,408	348	14.5	158	6.6	190	7.9
Black .....	271	54	20.0	42	15.8	12	4.2
Asian and Pacific Islander .....	298	283	94.8	228	76.4	55	18.5
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> .....	170	110	64.7	68	39.7	42	25.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533.

## No. 215. Educational Attainment by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1960 to 2000

[In percent. For persons 25 years old and over. 1960, 1970, and 1980 as of April 1 and based on sample data from the censuses of population. Other years as of March and based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III. See Table 216 for data by sex]

Year	Hispanic <sup>2</sup>							
	Total <sup>1</sup>	White	Black	Asian and Pacific Islander	Total <sup>3</sup>	Mexican	Puerto Rican	Cuban
<b>HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE OR MORE <sup>4</sup></b>								
1960	41.1	43.2	20.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1970	52.3	54.5	31.4	(NA)	32.1	24.2	23.4	43.9
1980	66.5	68.8	51.2	(NA)	44.0	37.6	40.1	55.3
1985	73.9	75.5	59.8	(NA)	47.9	41.9	46.3	51.1
1990	77.6	79.1	66.2	80.4	50.8	44.1	55.5	63.5
1995	81.7	83.0	73.8	(NA)	53.4	46.5	61.3	64.7
1996	81.7	82.8	74.3	83.2	53.1	46.9	60.4	63.8
1997	82.1	83.0	74.9	84.9	54.7	48.6	61.1	65.2
1998	82.8	83.7	76.0	(NA)	55.5	48.3	63.8	67.8
1999	83.4	84.3	77.0	84.7	56.1	49.7	63.9	70.3
2000	84.1	84.9	78.5	85.7	57.0	51.0	64.3	73.0
<b>COLLEGE GRADUATE OR MORE <sup>4</sup></b>								
1960	7.7	8.1	3.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1970	10.7	11.3	4.4	(NA)	4.5	2.5	2.2	11.1
1980	16.2	17.1	8.4	(NA)	7.6	4.9	5.6	16.2
1985	19.4	20.0	11.1	(NA)	8.5	5.5	7.0	13.7
1990	21.3	22.0	11.3	39.9	9.2	5.4	9.7	20.2
1995	23.0	24.0	13.2	(NA)	9.3	6.5	10.7	19.4
1996	23.6	24.3	13.6	41.7	9.3	6.5	11.0	18.8
1997	23.9	24.6	13.3	42.2	10.3	7.5	10.7	19.7
1998	24.4	25.0	14.7	(NA)	11.0	7.5	11.9	22.2
1999	25.2	25.9	15.4	42.4	10.9	7.1	11.1	24.8
2000	25.6	26.1	16.5	43.9	10.6	6.9	13.0	23.0

<sup>1</sup> NA Not available. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

<sup>3</sup> Includes persons of other Hispanic origin, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Through 1990, completed 4 years of high school or more and 4 years of college or more.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. Census of Population, U.S. Summary, PC80-1-C1* and *Current Population Report P20-536*; earlier reports, and unpublished data. Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>.

## No. 216. Educational Attainment by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex: 1960 to 2000

[In percent. See Table 215 for headnote and totals for both sexes]

Year	All races <sup>1</sup>		White		Black		Asian and Pacific Islander		Hispanic <sup>2</sup>	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE OR MORE <sup>3</sup></b>										
1960	39.5	42.5	41.6	44.7	18.2	21.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1970	51.9	52.8	54.0	55.0	30.1	32.5	(NA)	(NA)	37.9	34.2
1980	67.3	65.8	69.6	68.1	50.8	51.5	(NA)	(NA)	67.3	65.8
1985	74.4	73.5	76.0	75.1	58.4	60.8	(NA)	(NA)	48.5	47.4
1990	77.7	77.5	79.1	79.0	65.8	66.5	84.0	77.2	50.3	51.3
1995	81.7	81.6	83.0	83.0	73.4	74.1	(NA)	(NA)	52.9	53.8
1996	81.9	81.6	82.7	82.8	74.3	74.2	86.0	80.7	53.0	53.3
1997	82.0	82.2	82.9	83.2	73.5	76.0	(NA)	(NA)	54.9	54.6
1998	82.8	82.9	83.6	83.8	75.2	76.7	(NA)	(NA)	55.7	55.3
1999	83.4	83.4	84.2	84.3	76.7	77.2	86.9	82.8	56.0	56.3
2000	84.2	84.0	84.8	85.0	78.7	78.3	88.2	83.4	56.6	57.5
<b>COLLEGE GRADUATE OR MORE <sup>3</sup></b>										
1960	9.7	5.8	10.3	6.0	2.8	3.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1970	13.5	8.1	14.4	8.4	4.2	4.6	(NA)	(NA)	7.8	4.3
1980	20.1	12.8	21.3	13.3	8.4	8.3	(NA)	(NA)	9.4	6.0
1985	23.1	16.0	24.0	16.3	11.2	11.0	(NA)	(NA)	9.7	7.3
1990	24.4	18.4	25.3	19.0	11.9	10.8	44.9	35.4	9.8	8.7
1995	26.0	20.2	27.2	21.0	13.6	12.9	(NA)	(NA)	10.1	8.4
1996	26.0	21.4	26.9	21.8	12.4	14.6	46.4	37.3	10.3	8.3
1997	26.2	21.7	27.0	22.3	12.5	13.9	(NA)	(NA)	10.6	10.1
1998	26.5	22.4	27.3	22.8	13.9	15.4	(NA)	(NA)	11.1	10.9
1999	27.5	23.1	28.5	23.5	14.2	16.4	46.2	39.0	10.7	11.0
2000	27.8	23.6	28.5	23.9	16.3	16.7	47.6	40.7	10.7	10.6

<sup>1</sup> NA Not available. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

<sup>3</sup> Through 1990, completed 4 years of high school or more and 4 years of college or more.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. Census of Population, 1960, 1970, and 1980, Vol. 1*; and *Current Population Reports P20-536*; earlier reports, and unpublished data. Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>.

## No. 217. Educational Attainment by Selected Characteristic: 2000

[For persons 25 years old and over (175,230 represents 175,230,000). As of March. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

Characteristic	Population (1,000)	Percent of population—highest level					
		Not a high school graduate	High school graduate	Some college, but no degree	Associ- ate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Advanced degree
<b>Total persons . . . . .</b>	<b>175,230</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>8.6</b>
Age:							
25 to 34 years old . . . . .	37,786	11.8	30.6	19.5	8.8	22.7	6.6
35 to 44 years old . . . . .	44,805	11.4	33.7	18.4	9.5	18.4	8.6
45 to 54 years old . . . . .	36,630	11.1	31.0	18.7	9.0	18.7	11.5
55 to 64 years old . . . . .	23,387	18.3	35.7	16.3	6.2	13.1	10.4
65 to 74 years old . . . . .	17,796	26.4	37.4	14.2	4.5	10.4	7.1
75 years old or over . . . . .	14,825	35.4	34.1	13.2	3.9	8.7	4.7
Sex:							
Male . . . . .	83,611	15.8	31.9	17.4	7.1	17.8	10.0
Female . . . . .	91,620	16.0	34.3	17.7	8.4	16.3	7.3
Race:							
White . . . . .	147,067	15.1	33.4	17.4	8.0	17.3	8.8
Black . . . . .	20,036	21.5	35.2	20.0	6.8	11.4	5.1
Other . . . . .	8,127	16.6	23.8	14.0	7.3	25.2	13.2
Hispanic origin:							
Hispanic . . . . .	17,150	43.0	27.9	13.5	5.0	7.3	3.3
Non-Hispanic . . . . .	158,080	13.0	33.7	18.0	8.1	18.1	9.1
Region:							
Northeast . . . . .	34,145	15.0	35.3	13.5	7.7	18.0	10.5
Midwest . . . . .	40,079	13.1	35.5	18.2	8.3	16.8	8.0
South . . . . .	62,292	18.3	34.0	17.1	7.0	15.7	7.8
West . . . . .	38,713	15.7	27.4	21.1	8.6	18.6	8.6
Marital status:							
Never married . . . . .	26,045	14.9	29.9	17.8	7.5	21.5	8.4
Married spouse present . . . . .	109,296	13.4	33.0	17.4	8.2	18.3	9.8
Married spouse absent <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	2,560	28.0	32.8	14.6	5.5	11.6	7.3
Separated . . . . .	4,141	24.6	38.0	17.8	6.3	10.1	3.2
Widowed . . . . .	13,641	35.8	36.1	13.1	4.9	6.8	3.2
Divorced . . . . .	19,549	13.8	35.4	21.6	8.8	13.3	7.0
Civilian labor force status:							
Employed . . . . .	114,600	9.7	31.8	18.8	9.0	20.4	10.4
Unemployed . . . . .	3,908	23.5	36.0	18.7	7.0	10.2	4.7
Not in the labor force . . . . .	56,095	28.3	35.9	14.8	5.4	10.7	5.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes vocational degrees.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes those separated.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-536; and unpublished data.

## No. 218. Earnings by Highest Degree Earned: 1999

[For persons 18 years old and over with earnings. Persons as of March, the following year. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III. For definition of mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

Characteristic	Total persons	Level of highest degree							
		Not a high school graduate	High school graduate only	Some college, but no degree	Associ- ate's	Bache- lor's	Master's	Profes- sional	
MEAN EARNINGS (dol.)									
All persons <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	32,356	16,121	24,572	26,958	32,152	45,678	55,641	100,987	86,833
Age:									
25 to 34 years old . . . . .	29,901	16,916	24,040	26,914	28,088	39,768	46,768	58,043	60,852
35 to 44 years old . . . . .	36,900	18,984	27,444	34,219	35,370	50,153	56,816	100,240	94,936
45 to 54 years old . . . . .	41,465	19,707	28,883	36,935	37,508	54,922	62,158	116,327	87,659
55 to 64 years old . . . . .	38,577	22,212	27,558	34,240	35,703	50,141	57,580	132,326	97,214
65 years old and over . . . . .	24,263	12,121	18,704	19,052	17,609	30,624	35,639	104,055	78,333
Sex:									
Male . . . . .	40,257	18,855	30,414	33,614	40,047	57,706	68,367	120,352	97,357
Female . . . . .	23,551	12,145	18,092	20,241	25,079	32,546	42,378	59,792	61,136
White . . . . .	33,326	16,623	25,270	27,674	32,686	46,894	55,622	103,450	87,746
Male . . . . .	41,598	19,320	31,279	34,825	41,010	59,606	68,831	123,086	97,076
Female . . . . .	23,756	12,405	18,381	20,188	24,928	32,507	41,845	57,314	64,080
Black . . . . .	24,979	13,569	20,991	24,101	28,772	37,422	48,777	75,509	(B)
Male . . . . .	28,821	16,391	25,849	27,538	31,885	42,530	54,642	(B)	(B)
Female . . . . .	21,694	10,734	16,506	21,355	26,787	33,184	44,761	(B)	(B)
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	22,096	16,106	20,704	23,115	29,329	36,212	50,576	64,029	(B)
Male . . . . .	24,970	18,020	23,736	27,288	36,740	42,733	60,013	(B)	(B)
Female . . . . .	18,187	12,684	16,653	18,782	22,695	29,249	41,118	(B)	(B)

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-536.

## No. 219. Educational Attainment by State: 1990 and 2000

[In percent. As of March 2000 and April 1990. For persons 25 years old and over, except as indicated. Based on the 1990 Census of Population and the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III.]

State	1990						2000	
	Not a high school graduate	High school graduate or more	Bachelor's degree or more			Drop-outs <sup>1</sup>	High school graduate or more	College graduate or more
			Total	Bachelor's degree	Advanced degree			
United States.....	24.8	75.2	20.3	13.1	7.2	11.2	84.1	25.6
Alabama.....	33.1	66.9	15.7	10.1	5.5	12.6	77.5	20.4
Alaska.....	13.4	86.6	23.0	15.0	8.0	10.9	90.4	28.1
Arizona.....	21.3	78.7	20.3	13.3	7.0	14.4	85.1	24.6
Arkansas.....	33.7	66.3	13.3	8.9	4.5	11.4	81.7	18.4
California.....	23.8	76.2	23.4	15.3	8.1	14.2	81.2	27.5
Colorado.....	15.6	84.4	27.0	18.0	9.0	9.8	89.7	34.6
Connecticut.....	20.8	79.2	27.2	16.2	11.0	9.0	88.2	31.6
Delaware.....	22.5	77.5	21.4	13.7	7.7	10.4	86.1	24.0
District of Columbia.....	26.9	73.1	33.3	16.1	17.2	13.9	83.2	38.3
Florida.....	25.6	74.4	18.3	12.0	6.3	14.3	84.0	22.8
Georgia.....	29.1	70.9	19.3	12.9	6.4	14.1	82.6	23.1
Hawaii.....	19.9	80.1	22.9	15.8	7.1	7.5	87.4	26.3
Idaho.....	20.3	79.7	17.7	12.4	5.3	10.4	86.2	20.0
Illinois.....	23.8	76.2	21.0	13.6	7.5	10.6	85.5	27.1
Indiana.....	24.4	75.6	15.6	9.2	6.4	11.4	84.6	17.1
Iowa.....	19.9	80.1	16.9	11.7	5.2	6.6	89.7	25.5
Kansas.....	18.7	81.3	21.1	14.1	7.0	8.7	88.1	27.3
Kentucky.....	35.4	64.6	13.6	8.1	5.5	13.3	78.7	20.5
Louisiana.....	31.7	68.3	16.1	10.5	5.6	12.5	80.8	22.5
Maine.....	21.2	78.8	18.8	12.7	6.1	8.3	89.3	24.1
Maryland.....	21.6	78.4	26.5	15.6	10.9	10.9	85.7	32.3
Massachusetts.....	20.0	80.0	27.2	16.6	10.6	8.5	85.1	32.7
Michigan.....	23.2	76.8	17.4	10.9	6.4	10.0	86.2	23.0
Minnesota.....	17.6	82.4	21.8	15.6	6.3	6.4	90.8	31.2
Mississippi.....	35.7	64.3	14.7	9.7	5.1	11.8	80.3	18.7
Missouri.....	26.1	73.9	17.8	11.7	6.1	11.4	86.6	26.2
Montana.....	19.0	81.0	19.8	14.1	5.7	8.1	89.6	23.8
Nebraska.....	18.2	81.8	18.9	13.1	5.9	7.0	90.4	24.6
Nevada.....	21.2	78.8	15.3	10.1	5.2	15.2	82.8	19.3
New Hampshire.....	17.8	82.2	24.4	16.4	7.9	9.4	88.1	30.1
New Jersey.....	23.3	76.7	24.9	16.0	8.8	9.6	87.3	30.1
New Mexico.....	24.9	75.1	20.4	12.1	8.3	11.7	82.2	23.6
New York.....	25.2	74.8	23.1	13.2	9.9	9.9	82.5	28.7
North Carolina.....	30.0	70.0	17.4	12.0	5.4	12.5	79.2	23.2
North Dakota.....	23.3	76.7	18.1	13.5	4.5	4.6	85.5	22.6
Ohio.....	24.3	75.7	17.0	11.1	5.9	8.9	87.0	24.6
Oklahoma.....	25.4	74.6	17.8	11.8	6.0	10.4	86.1	22.5
Oregon.....	18.5	81.5	20.6	13.6	7.0	11.8	88.1	27.2
Pennsylvania.....	25.3	74.7	17.9	11.3	6.6	9.1	85.7	24.3
Rhode Island.....	26.0	72.0	21.3	13.5	7.8	11.1	81.3	26.4
South Carolina.....	31.7	68.3	16.6	11.2	5.4	11.7	83.0	19.0
South Dakota.....	22.9	77.1	17.2	12.3	4.9	7.7	91.8	25.7
Tennessee.....	32.9	67.1	16.0	10.5	5.4	13.4	79.9	22.0
Texas.....	27.9	72.1	20.3	13.9	6.5	12.9	79.2	23.9
Utah.....	14.9	85.1	22.3	15.4	6.8	8.7	90.7	26.4
Vermont.....	19.2	80.8	24.3	15.4	8.9	8.0	90.0	28.8
Virginia.....	24.8	75.2	24.5	15.4	9.1	10.0	86.6	31.9
Washington.....	16.2	83.8	22.9	15.9	7.0	10.6	91.8	28.6
West Virginia.....	34.0	66.0	12.3	7.5	4.8	10.9	77.1	15.3
Wisconsin.....	21.4	78.6	17.7	12.1	5.6	7.1	86.7	23.8
Wyoming.....	17.0	83.0	18.8	13.1	5.7	6.9	90.0	20.6

<sup>1</sup> For persons 16 to 19 years old. A dropout is a person who is not in regular school and who has not completed the 12th grade or received a general equivalency degree.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990 Census of Population, CPH-L-96, and Current Population Reports, P20-536.

## No. 220. Nonfatal Crimes Against Students: 1997 and 1998

[For students aged 12 through 18 (2,721.2 represents 2,721,200). For crimes occurring at school or going to or from school. Based on the National Crime Victimization Survey; see Appendix III.]

Student characteristic	1997				1998			
			Violent				Violent	
	Total	Theft	Total	Serious <sup>1</sup>	Total	Theft	Total	Serious <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total (1,000) . . . . .</b>	<b>2,721.2</b>	<b>1,666.0</b>	<b>1,055.2</b>	<b>201.8</b>	<b>2,715.6</b>	<b>1,562.3</b>	<b>1,153.2</b>	<b>252.7</b>
RATE PER 1,000 STUDENTS								
<b>Total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>9</b>
Sex:								
Male . . . . .	114	64	50	10	111	59	52	10
Female . . . . .	91	61	29	5	91	58	33	8
Age:								
12 to 14 years old . . . . .	123	69	54	10	125	65	60	14
15 to 18 years old . . . . .	86	58	29	6	83	53	30	6
Race/ethnicity:								
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	111	67	43	7	105	60	45	9
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	95	59	36	8	111	64	48	12
Hispanic . . . . .	76	44	32	10	82	48	34	11
Other, non-Hispanic . . . . .	91	72	39	5	89	57	32	8
Urbanicity: <sup>4</sup>								
Urban . . . . .	105	63	42	12	117	68	49	13
Suburban . . . . .	111	66	46	8	97	56	40	7
Rural . . . . .	79	55	24	2	93	50	43	11
Household income:								
Less than \$7,500 . . . . .	64	31	32	3	110	56	53	3
\$7,500 to \$14,999 . . . . .	93	53	40	6	97	38	59	12
\$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .	107	65	42	9	126	64	62	10
\$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .	114	71	43	7	102	50	52	15
\$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .	105	56	49	11	86	57	29	6
\$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .	110	75	35	8	110	68	42	10
\$75,000 and over . . . . .	125	84	41	7	112	75	37	6

<sup>1</sup> Includes rape, sexual assault, robbery and aggravated assault. <sup>2</sup> Includes those whose race/ethnicity or incomes are unknown. <sup>3</sup> Estimate based on fewer than 10 cases. <sup>4</sup> Urban: The largest city (or groupings of cities) of an MSA; suburban: those portions of metro areas outside central cities; rural: Places outside MSAs.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics and U.S. Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Indicators of School Crime and Safety 2000*, October 2000, NCES 2001-017; and earlier issues.

## No. 221. Public Schools Reporting Criminal Incidents to the Police: 1996-97

[In percent. For crimes that took place in school buildings, on school buses or grounds, and places holding school-sponsored events. Based on the National Center for Education Statistics' Fast Response Survey System; see source for details]

School characteristic	Any incidents				Serious violent incidents <sup>2</sup>					
	Total	City <sup>1</sup>	Urban fringe <sup>1</sup>	Town <sup>1</sup>	Rural <sup>1</sup>	Total	City <sup>1</sup>	Urban fringe <sup>1</sup>	Town <sup>1</sup>	Rural <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>59.3</b>	<b>58.4</b>	<b>63.2</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>7.8</b>
Instructional level:										
Elementary school . . . . .	45.1	46.9	47.0	52.6	34.2	4.2	6.1	3.3	2.0	5.1
Middle school . . . . .	74.1	86.7	78.8	70.0	62.0	18.7	35.8	21.7	7.0	15.0
High school . . . . .	76.9	88.8	84.0	84.2	64.1	20.6	48.0	33.0	12.7	9.4
School enrollment:										
Less than 300 . . . . .	37.8	(B)	(B)	44.9	38.0	3.9	(B)	(B)	8.8	2.5
300 to 999 . . . . .	59.6	54.2	59.2	67.3	56.8	9.3	12.5	9.0	3.2	13.9
1,000 or more . . . . .	89.1	93.1	86.7	86.5	(B)	32.9	44.2	29.8	15.9	(B)
Minority enrollment:										
Less than 5 percent . . . . .	46.7	(B)	47.2	53.9	40.8	5.8	(B)	5.9	3.3	7.3
5 to 19 percent . . . . .	57.7	52.0	62.9	64.0	45.0	10.9	14.5	11.3	10.6	6.8
20 to 49 percent . . . . .	58.1	54.7	58.5	66.7	53.3	11.1	19.1	10.1	5.0	8.0
50 percent or more . . . . .	68.3	64.8	62.3	81.5	74.9	14.7	17.6	17.8	4.4	11.6
Free/reduced price lunch eligibility:										
Less than 20 percent . . . . .	54.4	50.6	57.3	64.2	41.2	8.6	12.2	9.9	7.1	5.6
21 to 34 percent . . . . .	53.2	56.0	65.5	57.2	39.5	11.7	18.4	13.3	7.1	11.6
35 to 49 percent . . . . .	59.4	76.1	53.3	63.1	52.5	11.6	34.2	8.6	3.0	8.6
50 to 74 percent . . . . .	58.8	60.8	54.7	66.6	52.0	8.9	22.9	10.3	2.0	2.3
75 percent or more . . . . .	59.2	58.5	(B)	(B)	(B)	10.2	8.4	(B)	(B)	(B)

<sup>1</sup> Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>2</sup> City: central city of an MSA; urban fringe: a place within an MSA but not its central city; town: a place outside an MSA, with a population greater than or equal to 2,500 and defined as urban by the U.S. Census Bureau; rural: a place with a population under 2,500 and defined as urban by the U.S. Census Bureau.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics and U.S. Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Indicators of School Crime and Safety 1999*, September 1999, NCES 1999-057.

## No. 222. Children Whose Parents Are Involved in School Activities: 1999

[In percent, except as indicated (23,355 represents 23,355,000). Based on the National Household Education Survey; see source for details]

Parental involvement	Students in grades K to 5					Students in grades 6 to 8				
	Two-parent families		One-parent families			Two-parent families		One-parent families		
	Total		Total	Mother	Father	Total		Total	Mother	Father
<b>Total students, 1999 (1,000)</b>	<b>23,355</b>	<b>15,841</b>	<b>7,514</b>	<b>6,634</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>11,252</b>	<b>7,747</b>	<b>3,506</b>	<b>3,010</b>	<b>496</b>
Any adult attending a meeting . . . . .	84.9	88.6	77.1	77.3	75.7	81.1	85.3	72.0	71.2	77.0
Only mother attended . . . . .	39.4	25.7	68.2	77.3	(X)	38.7	28.5	61.2	71.2	(X)
Only father attended . . . . .	5.7	4.1	8.9	(X)	75.7	6.9	5.1	10.9	(X)	77.0
Both attended . . . . .	39.8	58.7	(X)	(X)	(X)	35.6	51.7	(X)	(X)	(X)
Any adult attending a conference . . . . .	87.7	89.4	84.1	85.1	76.7	71.1	72.3	68.5	68.1	70.8
Only mother attended . . . . .	52.0	41.0	75.1	85.1	(X)	41.0	33.1	58.8	68.1	(X)
Only father attended . . . . .	6.4	5.1	9.0	(X)	76.7	7.1	5.8	10.0	(X)	70.8
Both attended . . . . .	29.4	43.3	(X)	(X)	(X)	23.0	33.4	(X)	(X)	(X)
Any adult attending a class event . . . . .	70.8	74.0	64.1	63.1	71.2	67.8	72.6	57.3	55.9	66.1
Only mother attended . . . . .	31.5	20.0	55.7	63.1	(X)	24.6	14.1	48.0	55.9	(X)
Only father attended . . . . .	5.1	3.6	8.3	(X)	71.2	5.3	3.5	9.3	(X)	66.1
Both attended . . . . .	34.2	50.4	(X)	(X)	(X)	37.9	55.0	(X)	(X)	(X)
Any adult acted as a volunteer . . . . .	48.9	55.5	34.8	36.3	23.1	31.7	36.1	21.9	22.1	20.6
Only mother attended . . . . .	37.0	39.3	32.1	36.3	(X)	21.8	23.0	19.0	22.1	(X)
Only father attended . . . . .	3.2	3.4	2.7	(X)	23.1	3.1	3.1	2.9	(X)	20.6
Both attended . . . . .	8.6	12.7	(X)	(X)	(X)	6.8	9.9	(X)	(X)	(X)
Number of activities at least one parent participated in:										
None . . . . .	3.5	2.2	6.5	6.2	8.3	7.3	4.4	13.7	14.1	11.2
One . . . . .	7.4	5.7	11.0	11.1	10.3	11.7	11.0	13.4	13.9	10.8
Two . . . . .	19.7	17.6	24.3	24.2	25.0	25.8	24.8	27.9	28.0	27.3
Three . . . . .	32.0	31.7	32.5	31.7	39.0	32.2	33.5	29.2	28.5	33.5
Four . . . . .	37.4	42.9	25.7	26.8	17.4	23.0	26.2	15.7	15.5	17.2
Number of activities both parents participated in:										
None . . . . .	24.0	24.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	27.0	27.0	(X)	(X)	(X)
One . . . . .	21.7	21.7	(X)	(X)	(X)	24.8	24.8	(X)	(X)	(X)
Two . . . . .	26.0	26.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	24.2	24.2	(X)	(X)	(X)
Three . . . . .	21.5	21.5	(X)	(X)	(X)	19.5	19.5	(X)	(X)	(X)
Four . . . . .	6.7	6.7	(X)	(X)	(X)	4.5	4.5	(X)	(X)	(X)

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *National Household Education Survey*, 1999.

## No. 223. Children's Involvement in Home Literacy Activities: 1993 and 1999

[In percent, except number of children (8,579 represents 8,579,000). For children 3 to 5 years old not yet enrolled in kindergarten who participated in activities with a family member. Based on the National Education Household Survey; see source. See also Table 226]

Characteristic	Children (1,000)		Read to <sup>1</sup>		Told a story <sup>1</sup>		Taught letters, words, or numbers <sup>1</sup>		Visited a library <sup>2</sup>		
	1993	1999	1993	1999	1993	1999	1993	1999	1993	1999	
	Total	8,579	8,549	78	81	43	50	58	64	38	36
Age:											
3 years old . . . . .	3,889	3,827	79	81	46	52	57	65	34	33	
4 years old . . . . .	3,713	3,722	78	81	41	49	58	63	41	39	
5 years old . . . . .	976	1,001	76	79	36	44	58	64	38	41	
Race/ethnicity:											
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	5,902	5,296	85	89	44	53	58	65	42	39	
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	1,271	1,258	66	71	39	45	63	68	29	35	
Hispanic . . . . .	1,026	1,421	58	61	38	40	54	55	26	25	
Other . . . . .	381	574	73	81	50	53	59	69	43	43	
Mother's home language: <sup>3</sup>											
English . . . . .	7,805	7,599	81	84	44	52	58	66	39	39	
Not English . . . . .	603	683	42	48	36	31	52	45	26	19	
Mother's highest education: <sup>3</sup>											
Less than high school . . . . .	1,036	952	60	61	37	36	56	60	22	18	
High school . . . . .	3,268	2,556	76	76	41	48	56	63	31	30	
Vocational ed. or some college . . . . .	2,624	2,586	83	85	45	52	60	67	44	40	
College degree . . . . .	912	1,455	90	91	48	55	56	65	55	50	
Graduate/professional training or degree . . . . .	569	734	90	93	50	54	60	62	59	48	
Family type:											
Two parents . . . . .	6,226	5,997	81	85	44	52	57	64	41	40	
None or one parent . . . . .	2,353	2,553	71	72	41	44	59	65	30	29	
Poverty status:											
Above threshold . . . . .	6,323	6,575	82	85	44	52	57	66	41	40	
Below threshold . . . . .	2,256	1,975	68	69	39	42	59	58	28	24	

<sup>1</sup> Three or more times in the past week. <sup>2</sup> At least once in the past month. <sup>3</sup> Excludes children with no mother in the household and no female guardian.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistical Brief*, NCES 2000-026, November 1999.

## No. 224. Children Who Speak a Language Other Than English at Home: 1979 to 1999

[In percent, except total. For children 5 to 17 years old (3.8 represents 3,800,000). For children reported to speak English less than "very well." Based on the Current Population Survey; see text Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

Characteristic	1979	1989	1992	1995 <sup>1</sup>	1999 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Children who speak another language at home (mil.) . . .</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>8.8</b>
Percent of children 5 to 17 years old . . . . .	8.5	12.6	14.2	14.1	16.7
Race and Hispanic origin:					
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	3.2	3.5	3.7	3.6	3.9
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	1.3	2.4	4.2	3.0	4.5
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	75.1	71.2	76.6	73.9	70.9
Other, non-Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	44.1	53.4	58.3	45.5	51.0
Region: <sup>4</sup>					
Northeast . . . . .	10.5	13.5	16.2	15.1	17.7
Midwest . . . . .	3.7	4.9	5.6	5.9	7.5
South . . . . .	6.8	10.7	11.1	11.7	14.3
West . . . . .	17.0	24.2	27.2	26.4	28.8
<b>Children who speak another language at home and have difficulty speaking English (mil.) . . . . .</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>2.6</b>
Percent of children 5 to 17 years old . . . . .	2.8	4.4	4.9	5.1	5.0
Race and Hispanic origin:					
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.7	1.0
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	0.3	0.5	1.3	0.9	1.0
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	28.7	27.4	29.9	31.0	23.4
Other, non-Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	19.8	20.4	21.0	14.1	11.7
Region: <sup>4</sup>					
Northeast . . . . .	2.9	4.8	5.3	5.0	4.4
Midwest . . . . .	1.1	1.3	1.6	2.3	2.0
South . . . . .	2.2	3.8	3.5	3.4	3.6
West . . . . .	6.5	8.8	10.4	11.4	10.5

<sup>1</sup> Reflects revised interviewing techniques and/or change in population controls to the 1990 census-based estimates.

<sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> Includes mostly Asian/Pacific Islanders, but also American Indian/Alaska Native children. <sup>4</sup> For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover.

Source: Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics, *America's Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being*, 2001.

## No. 225. Preprimary School Enrollment—Summary: 1970 to 1999

[As of October. Civilian noninstitutional population (10,949 represents 10,949,000). Includes public and nonpublic nursery school and kindergarten programs. Excludes 5 year olds enrolled in elementary school. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

Item	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	1997	1998	1999
NUMBER OF CHILDREN (1,000)									
<b>Population, 3 to 5 years old . . . . .</b>	<b>10,949</b>	<b>10,183</b>	<b>9,284</b>	<b>10,733</b>	<b>11,207</b>	<b>12,518</b>	<b>12,121</b>	<b>12,078</b>	<b>11,920</b>
<b>Total enrolled <sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b>4,104</b>	<b>4,954</b>	<b>4,878</b>	<b>5,865</b>	<b>6,659</b>	<b>7,739</b>	<b>7,861</b>	<b>7,788</b>	<b>7,844</b>
Nursery . . . . .	1,094	1,745	1,981	2,477	3,378	4,331	4,438	4,512	4,506
Public . . . . .	332	570	628	846	1,202	1,950	2,207	2,212	2,209
Private . . . . .	762	1,174	1,353	1,631	2,177	2,381	2,231	2,300	2,298
Kindergarten . . . . .	3,010	3,211	2,897	3,388	3,281	3,408	3,422	3,276	3,338
Public . . . . .	2,498	2,682	2,438	2,847	2,767	2,799	2,847	2,674	2,777
Private . . . . .	511	528	459	541	513	608	575	602	560
White . . . . .	3,443	4,105	3,994	4,757	5,389	6,144	6,086	5,985	6,093
Black . . . . .	586	731	725	919	964	1,236	1,356	1,346	1,264
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	(NA)	(NA)	370	496	642	1,040	1,142	1,170	1,189
3 years old . . . . .	454	683	857	1,035	1,205	1,489	1,529	1,498	1,505
4 years old . . . . .	1,007	1,418	1,423	1,765	2,086	2,553	2,665	2,666	2,768
5 years old . . . . .	2,643	2,852	2,598	3,065	3,367	3,697	3,667	3,624	3,571
ENROLLMENT RATE									
<b>Total enrolled <sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b>37.5</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>52.5</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>59.4</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>64.8</b>	<b>64.5</b>	<b>65.8</b>
White . . . . .	37.8	48.6	52.7	54.7	59.7	63.0	64.1	63.6	65.3
Black . . . . .	34.9	48.1	51.8	55.8	57.8	58.9	68.6	68.6	67.9
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	(NA)	(NA)	43.3	43.3	49.0	51.1	52.5	54.0	53.2
3 years old . . . . .	12.9	21.5	27.3	28.8	32.6	35.9	38.7	37.6	39.0
4 years old . . . . .	27.8	40.5	46.3	49.1	56.0	61.6	66.1	66.6	68.8
5 years old . . . . .	69.3	81.3	84.7	86.5	88.8	87.5	88.6	88.7	88.5

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. The method of identifying Hispanic children was changed in 1980 from allocation based on status of mother to status reported for each child. The number of Hispanic children using the new method is larger.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533.

## No. 226. Children's School Readiness Skills: 1993 and 1999

[In percent. For children 3 to 5 years old not yet enrolled in kindergarten. Based on the National Education Household Survey; see source for details. See also Table 223.]

Characteristic	Recognizes all letters		Counts to 20 or higher		Writes name		Reads or pretends to read storybooks		Has three to four skills	
	1993	1999	1993	1999	1993	1999	1993	1999	1993	1999
<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>39</b>
Age:										
3 years old . . . . .	11	15	37	41	22	24	66	70	15	20
4 years old . . . . .	28	28	62	67	70	70	75	76	49	50
5 years old . . . . .	36	44	78	81	84	87	81	77	65	69
Sex:										
Male . . . . .	19	21	49	54	47	47	68	70	32	35
Female . . . . .	23	27	56	60	53	56	76	77	39	43
Race/ethnicity:										
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	23	25	56	60	52	54	76	79	39	42
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	18	25	53	60	45	49	63	66	31	35
Hispanic . . . . .	10	14	32	41	42	43	59	57	22	25
Other . . . . .	22	30	49	59	52	57	70	79	36	48
Mother's home language:										
English . . . . .	22	25	55	60	51	53	73	76	37	41
Not English . . . . .	9	8	24	25	38	34	52	45	17	14
Mother's highest education:										
Less than high school . . . . .	8	7	30	36	40	32	55	53	19	15
High school . . . . .	17	17	48	48	48	49	70	69	30	31
Vocational education or some college . . . . .	23	25	59	60	51	52	79	79	39	42
College degree . . . . .	31	35	68	73	58	61	84	84	52	54
Graduate/professional training or degree . . . . .	39	40	68	73	59	64	83	83	55	57
Mother's employment status:										
Employed . . . . .	23	24	57	59	52	53	75	75	39	40
Unemployed . . . . .	17	15	41	53	46	39	67	64	29	32
Not in the labor force . . . . .	18	24	49	54	47	50	68	73	32	38
Family type:										
Two parents . . . . .	22	26	54	58	51	53	74	75	37	41
None or one parent . . . . .	18	19	49	54	47	48	65	69	31	33
Poverty status:										
Above threshold . . . . .	24	28	57	62	53	56	74	77	40	45
Below threshold . . . . .	12	10	41	39	41	37	64	63	23	19

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Home Literacy Activities and Signs of Children's Emerging Literacy, 1993 and 1999*, NCES 2000-026, November 1999.

## No. 227. Charter Schools—Creation Status by Year of Opening: 1999

[Charter schools are public schools that come into existence through a contract with either a state agency or local school board. In 1998-99 they enrolled about 252,000 students in 27 states with open charter schools, or 0.8% of students in public schools in those states. Based on a survey; see source for details]

Item	Creation status (percent)				
	Total	All schools	Pre-existing		
			New	Public	Private
<b>All charter schools . . . . .</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>72.2</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>10.1</b>
Opened in—					
1998-99 . . . . .	313	100.0	76.4	15.0	8.6
1997-98 . . . . .	252	100.0	82.5	9.9	7.5
1996-97 . . . . .	171	100.0	66.7	17.5	15.8
1995-96 . . . . .	145	100.0	64.1	20.7	15.2
1994-95 or earlier . . . . .	94	100.0	53.2	43.6	3.2

Source: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Education Research and Improvement, *The State of Charter Schools 2000, Fourth-Year Report*, January 2000.

## No. 228. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Summary: 1980 to 2000

[For school year ending in year shown, except as indicated (48,041 represents 48,041,000). Data are estimates]

Item	Unit	1980	1985	1990	1995	1998	1999	2000
<b>School districts, total . . . . .</b>	<b>Number.</b>	<b>16,044</b>	<b>15,812</b>	<b>15,552</b>	<b>14,947</b>	<b>14,858</b>	<b>14,904</b>	<b>15,001</b>
ENROLLMENT								
Population 5-17 years old <sup>1</sup>	1,000...	48,041	44,787	44,949	48,205	50,504	50,914	51,257
Percent of resident population	Percent .	21.4	19.0	18.2	18.5	18.9	18.8	18.8
Fall enrollment <sup>2</sup>	1,000...	41,778	39,354	40,527	43,898	45,885	46,274	46,540
Percent of population 5-17 years old	Percent .	87.0	87.9	90.2	91.1	90.9	90.9	90.8
Elementary <sup>3</sup>	1,000...	24,397	23,830	26,253	28,148	29,228	29,092	29,195
Secondary <sup>4</sup>	1,000...	17,381	15,524	14,274	15,750	16,657	17,182	17,345
Average daily attendance (ADA)	1,000...	38,411	36,530	37,573	40,792	42,678	42,894	43,162
High school graduates	1,000...	2,762	2,424	2,327	2,282	2,435	2,478	2,511
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF								
Total <sup>5</sup>	1,000...	2,521	2,473	2,685	2,924	3,116	3,188	3,272
Classroom teachers	1,000...	2,211	2,175	2,362	2,568	2,745	2,813	2,886
Average salaries:								
Instructional staff	Dollar ..	16,715	24,666	32,638	38,339	41,272	42,488	43,768
Classroom teachers	Dollar ..	15,970	23,600	31,367	36,685	39,454	40,580	41,724
REVENUES								
Revenue receipts	Mil. dol.	97,635	141,013	208,656	273,255	322,501	340,194	352,480
Federal	Mil. dol.	9,020	9,533	13,184	18,764	22,262	23,774	24,305
State	Mil. dol.	47,929	69,107	100,787	129,958	158,419	169,064	178,773
Local	Mil. dol.	40,686	62,373	94,685	124,533	141,820	147,356	149,402
Percent of total:								
Federal	Percent .	9.2	6.8	6.3	6.9	6.9	7.0	6.9
State	Percent .	49.1	49.0	48.3	47.6	49.1	49.7	50.7
Local	Percent .	41.7	44.2	45.4	45.6	44.0	43.3	42.4
EXPENDITURES								
Total	Mil. dol.	96,105	139,382	209,698	276,584	327,541	348,345	360,303
Current expenditures (day schools)	Mil. dol.	85,661	127,230	186,583	242,995	283,283	298,687	308,443
Other current expenditures <sup>6</sup>	Mil. dol.	1,859	2,109	3,341	5,564	6,662	6,749	6,981
Capital outlay	Mil. dol.	6,504	7,529	16,012	21,646	29,328	34,496	35,692
Interest on school debt	Mil. dol.	2,081	2,514	3,762	6,379	8,268	8,413	9,186
Percent of total:								
Current expenditures (day schools)	Percent .	89.1	91.3	89.0	87.9	86.5	85.7	85.6
Other current expenditures <sup>6</sup>	Percent .	1.9	1.5	1.6	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9
Capital outlay	Percent .	6.8	5.4	7.6	7.8	9.0	9.9	9.9
Interest on school debt	Percent .	2.2	1.8	1.8	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.5
In current dollars:								
Revenue receipts per pupil enrolled	Dollar ..	2,337	3,583	5,149	6,225	7,028	7,352	7,574
Current expenditures per pupil enrolled	Dollar ..	2,050	3,233	4,604	5,535	6,174	6,455	6,627
In constant (2000) dollars: <sup>7</sup>								
Revenue receipts per pupil enrolled	Dollar ..	5,099	5,734	6,863	7,007	7,359	7,566	7,574
Current expenditures per pupil enrolled	Dollar ..	4,473	5,173	6,137	6,231	6,464	6,643	6,627

<sup>1</sup> Estimated resident population as of July 1 of the previous year, except 1980 and 1990 population enumerated as of April 1. Estimates reflect revisions based on the 1990 Census of Population. <sup>2</sup> Fall enrollment of the previous year. <sup>3</sup> Kindergarten through grade 6. <sup>4</sup> Grades 7 through 12. <sup>5</sup> Full-time equivalent. <sup>6</sup> Current expenses for summer schools, adult education, post-high school vocational education, personnel retraining, etc., when operated by local school districts and not part of regular public elementary and secondary day-school program. <sup>7</sup> Compiled by U.S. Census Bureau. Deflated by the Consumer Price Index, all urban consumers (for school year) supplied by U.S. National Center for Education Statistics.

Source: Except as noted, National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

## No. 229. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools by Type and Size of School: 1998-99

[Enrollment in thousands (46,398 represents 46,398,000). Data reported by schools, rather than school districts]

Enrollment size of school	Number of schools					Enrollment <sup>1</sup>				
	Total	Elementary <sup>2</sup>	Secondary <sup>3</sup>	Combined <sup>4</sup>	Other <sup>5</sup>	Total	Elementary <sup>2</sup>	Secondary <sup>3</sup>	Combined <sup>4</sup>	Other <sup>5</sup>
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>91,062</b>	<b>63,574</b>	<b>22,103</b>	<b>3,770</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>46,398</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>15,031</b>	<b>994</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>PERCENT</b>										
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Under 100 students . . . . .	10.1	6.2	15.4	42.0	60.8	0.9	0.6	1.0	5.9	19.4
100 to 199 students . . . . .	9.5	8.7	10.6	16.5	18.4	2.7	2.8	2.2	8.2	19.0
200 to 299 students . . . . .	11.2	12.2	8.3	9.5	10.3	5.4	6.5	2.9	8.1	18.8
300 to 399 students . . . . .	13.1	15.4	7.4	7.0	5.3	8.8	11.3	3.7	8.4	13.8
400 to 499 students . . . . .	13.2	15.8	7.1	5.2	2.4	11.3	14.8	4.5	8.0	7.7
500 to 599 students . . . . .	11.5	13.7	6.3	5.3	1.3	12.1	15.7	4.9	10.0	5.1
600 to 699 students . . . . .	8.5	9.7	5.8	4.3	-	10.5	13.1	5.3	9.5	-
700 to 799 students . . . . .	6.2	6.8	5.2	2.5	0.2	8.8	10.6	5.6	6.3	1.1
800 to 999 students . . . . .	7.1	6.9	8.7	3.0	0.6	12.0	12.7	11.0	9.4	3.5
1,000 to 1,499 students . . . . .	6.1	4.1	12.8	3.1	0.4	13.9	9.9	22.1	12.3	3.6
Average enrollment . . . . .	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	524	478	707	290	135

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>2</sup> Data for those schools reporting enrollment. <sup>2</sup> Includes schools beginning with grade 6 or below and with no grade higher than 8. <sup>3</sup> Includes schools with no grade lower than 7. <sup>4</sup> Includes schools with both elementary and secondary grades. <sup>5</sup> Includes special education, alternative, and other schools not classified by grade span.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 230. Public Elementary and Secondary School Building Conditions: 1999

[In percent. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

Characteristic	Schools with inadequate building features <sup>2</sup>					
	Schools with at least one building feature inadequate <sup>1,2</sup>					
		Roofs	Exterior walls, finishes, windows, and doors	Plumbing	Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning	Electric power
<b>All public schools . . . . .</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>22</b>
School instructional level:						
Elementary school . . . . .	49	22	23	24	28	21
High school . . . . .	56	26	27	28	34	25
Combined . . . . .	54	18	31	25	34	20
School enrollment size:						
Less than 300 . . . . .	55	24	31	28	29	23
300 to 599 . . . . .	50	22	21	27	32	21
600 or more . . . . .	49	22	23	20	26	22
Region: <sup>3</sup>						
Northeast . . . . .	39	16	18	19	22	14
Midwest . . . . .	51	20	28	25	27	19
South . . . . .	51	25	22	24	28	22
West . . . . .	57	27	26	32	40	32
Percent minority enrollment:						
5 percent or less . . . . .	48	21	26	22	28	18
6 to 20 percent . . . . .	49	25	23	26	29	18
21 to 50 percent . . . . .	46	17	17	23	25	19
More than 50 percent . . . . .	59	28	29	29	34	32
Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch:						
Less than 20 percent . . . . .	45	18	21	23	28	18
20 to 39 percent . . . . .	45	21	21	23	26	20
40 to 69 percent . . . . .	53	22	25	23	29	21
70 percent or more . . . . .	63	32	30	32	35	30

<sup>1</sup> Includes other conditions, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Based on ratings of fair, poor, and replace by school district respondent. <sup>3</sup> For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System, *Condition of America's Public School Facilities, 1999*, NCES 2000-032, June 2000.

**No. 231. Public Elementary and Secondary School Enrollment by State:  
1980 to 1999**

[In thousands (27,647 represents 27,647,000), except rate. As of fall. Includes unclassified students]

State	Enrollment										Enrollment rate <sup>2</sup>			
	K through grade 8 <sup>1</sup>					Grades 9 through 12								
	1980	1990	1998	1999, prel.	1980	1990	1998	1999, prel.	1980	1990	1998	1999, prel.	1980	1990
United States . . . .	27,647	29,878	33,346	33,488	13,231	11,338	13,193	13,369	86.2	91.2	91.4	91.4	86.2	91.2
Alabama . . . . .	528	527	542	539	231	195	206	202	87.6	93.2	95.6	95.5	87.6	93.2
Alaska . . . . .	60	85	97	96	26	29	38	39	94.0	97.4	94.0	91.4	94.0	97.4
Arizona . . . . .	357	479	623	624	157	161	226	229	88.9	93.3	92.7	89.9	88.9	93.3
Arkansas . . . . .	310	314	319	318	138	123	133	133	90.3	95.8	93.4	93.5	90.3	95.8
California . . . . .	2,730	3,615	4,270	4,337	1,347	1,336	1,656	1,702	87.1	92.6	93.2	94.0	87.1	92.6
Colorado . . . . .	374	420	501	507	172	154	198	202	92.2	94.6	91.5	91.1	92.2	94.6
Connecticut . . . . .	364	347	399	404	168	122	145	150	83.3	90.2	92.1	90.8	83.3	90.2
Delaware . . . . .	62	73	80	80	37	27	33	33	79.5	87.2	86.9	85.3	79.5	87.2
District of Columbia . . . . .	71	61	57	60	29	19	15	17	91.8	100.6	103.4	113.5	91.8	100.6
Florida . . . . .	1,042	1,370	1,704	1,725	468	492	634	656	84.4	92.6	90.7	91.0	84.4	92.6
Georgia . . . . .	742	849	1,029	1,044	327	303	372	379	86.8	93.7	96.3	96.3	86.8	93.7
Hawaii . . . . .	110	123	135	133	55	49	53	53	83.4	87.4	88.6	88.9	83.4	87.4
Idaho . . . . .	144	160	169	169	59	61	76	77	95.4	96.9	94.2	95.2	95.4	96.9
Illinois . . . . .	1,335	1,310	1,452	1,462	649	512	560	565	82.6	86.9	87.8	88.0	82.6	86.9
Indiana . . . . .	708	676	697	699	347	279	292	289	88.0	90.4	89.3	88.6	88.0	90.4
Iowa . . . . .	351	345	337	336	183	139	162	161	88.4	92.1	92.3	92.6	88.4	92.1
Kansas . . . . .	283	320	327	326	133	117	145	146	88.7	92.5	91.7	91.8	88.7	92.5
Kentucky . . . . .	464	459	464	459	206	177	191	190	83.7	90.5	91.8	91.8	83.7	90.5
Louisiana . . . . .	544	586	558	548	234	199	210	209	80.2	88.1	87.0	86.4	80.2	88.1
Maine . . . . .	153	155	151	149	70	60	60	60	91.6	96.5	93.8	93.7	91.6	96.5
Maryland . . . . .	493	527	607	607	258	188	235	239	83.9	89.1	89.0	87.9	83.9	89.1
Massachusetts . . . . .	676	604	705	706	346	230	258	265	88.6	88.8	90.6	90.3	88.6	88.8
Michigan . . . . .	1,227	1,145	1,245	1,245	570	440	475	481	86.9	90.3	90.9	90.5	86.9	90.3
Minnesota . . . . .	482	546	587	580	272	211	270	274	87.2	91.3	90.7	89.9	87.2	91.3
Mississippi . . . . .	330	372	365	365	147	131	137	135	79.6	91.3	90.7	91.0	79.6	91.3
Missouri . . . . .	567	588	651	649	277	228	263	265	83.8	86.5	87.9	88.2	83.8	86.5
Montana . . . . .	106	111	110	107	50	42	50	50	92.9	94.1	92.6	92.3	92.9	94.1
Nebraska . . . . .	189	198	200	197	91	76	91	91	86.6	88.7	88.2	87.6	86.6	88.7
Nevada . . . . .	101	150	229	240	49	51	82	86	93.4	98.6	94.1	93.4	93.4	98.6
New Hampshire . . . . .	112	126	147	147	55	46	58	60	85.3	89.1	90.3	89.7	85.3	89.1
New Jersey . . . . .	820	784	936	954	426	306	333	335	81.5	85.9	87.8	88.3	81.5	85.9
New Mexico . . . . .	196	208	232	229	85	94	96	96	89.5	94.4	89.5	89.1	89.5	94.4
New York . . . . .	1,838	1,828	2,028	2,034	1,033	770	849	854	80.8	86.6	89.2	89.5	80.8	86.6
North Carolina . . . . .	786	783	921	935	343	304	334	341	90.1	94.8	90.6	90.7	90.1	94.8
North Dakota . . . . .	77	85	77	75	40	33	38	38	85.9	92.6	93.6	93.3	85.9	92.6
Ohio . . . . .	1,312	1,258	1,301	1,296	645	514	541	540	84.8	88.0	87.6	87.3	84.8	88.0
Oklahoma . . . . .	399	425	448	447	179	154	181	180	92.9	95.1	96.2	96.5	92.9	95.1
Oregon . . . . .	319	340	380	378	145	132	163	167	88.5	90.6	89.6	89.7	88.5	90.6
Pennsylvania . . . . .	1,231	1,172	1,267	1,262	678	496	549	555	80.4	83.5	84.9	84.9	80.4	83.5
Rhode Island . . . . .	98	102	112	114	51	37	42	43	80.1	87.5	88.2	87.3	80.1	87.5
South Carolina . . . . .	426	452	478	484	193	170	187	183	88.1	93.9	94.5	94.9	88.1	93.9
South Dakota . . . . .	86	95	91	90	42	34	42	41	87.4	89.9	88.2	88.4	87.4	89.9
Tennessee . . . . .	602	598	665	664	252	226	241	252	87.8	93.5	93.3	94.1	87.8	93.5
Texas . . . . .	2,049	2,511	2,868	2,896	851	872	1,077	1,096	92.4	98.4	97.9	97.8	92.4	98.4
Utah . . . . .	250	325	329	329	93	122	153	151	98.2	97.8	96.6	96.6	98.2	97.8
Vermont . . . . .	66	71	73	72	29	25	32	32	87.9	94.3	96.9	97.4	87.9	94.3
Virginia . . . . .	703	728	815	817	307	270	309	317	90.7	94.2	93.6	93.4	90.7	94.2
Washington . . . . .	515	613	696	695	242	227	302	309	91.7	94.1	91.9	91.5	91.7	94.1
West Virginia . . . . .	270	224	206	203	113	98	92	88	88.2	92.6	95.7	96.9	88.2	92.6
Wisconsin . . . . .	528	566	601	596	303	232	279	281	82.1	86.1	86.5	86.4	82.1	86.1
Wyoming . . . . .	70	71	64	62	28	27	31	30	97.3	97.7	96.5	95.5	97.3	97.7

<sup>1</sup> Data include a small number of prekindergarten students. <sup>2</sup> Percent of persons 5-17 years old. Based on enumerated resident population as of April 1, 1980, and 1990, and estimated resident population as of July 1 for other years. Data not adjusted for revisions based on the 1990 Census of Population.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 232. Public Elementary and Secondary School Enrollment by Grade: 1980 to 1999

[In thousands (40,877 represents 40,877,000). As of fall of year. Kindergarten includes nursery schools]

Grade	1980	1985	1990	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999, prel.
Pupils enrolled . . . . .	40,877	39,422	41,217	42,823	43,465	44,111	44,840	45,611	46,127	46,539	46,857
Kindergarten and grades 1 to 8											
Kindergarten . . . . .	27,647	27,034	29,878	31,088	31,504	31,898	32,341	32,764	33,073	33,346	33,488
First . . . . .	2,689	3,192	3,610	3,817	3,922	4,047	4,173	4,202	4,198	4,172	4,148
Second . . . . .	2,894	3,239	3,499	3,542	3,529	3,593	3,671	3,770	3,755	3,727	3,684
Third . . . . .	2,800	2,941	3,327	3,431	3,429	3,440	3,507	3,600	3,689	3,681	3,655
Fourth . . . . .	2,893	2,895	3,297	3,361	3,437	3,439	3,445	3,524	3,597	3,696	3,690
Fifth . . . . .	3,107	2,771	3,248	3,342	3,361	3,426	3,431	3,454	3,507	3,592	3,686
Sixth . . . . .	3,130	2,776	3,197	3,325	3,350	3,372	3,438	3,453	3,458	3,520	3,604
Seventh . . . . .	3,038	2,789	3,110	3,303	3,356	3,381	3,395	3,494	3,492	3,497	3,564
Eighth . . . . .	3,085	2,938	3,067	3,299	3,355	3,404	3,422	3,464	3,520	3,530	3,541
Unclassified <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	924	2,982	2,979	3,129	3,249	3,302	3,356	3,403	3,415	3,480	3,497
Grades 9 to 12 . . . . .	13,231	12,388	11,338	11,735	11,961	12,213	12,500	12,847	13,054	13,193	13,369
Ninth . . . . .	3,377	3,439	3,169	3,352	3,487	3,604	3,704	3,801	3,819	3,856	3,935
Tenth . . . . .	3,368	3,230	2,896	3,027	3,050	3,131	3,237	3,323	3,376	3,382	3,415
Eleventh . . . . .	3,195	2,866	2,612	2,656	2,751	2,748	2,826	2,930	2,972	3,021	3,034
Twelfth . . . . .	2,925	2,550	2,381	2,431	2,424	2,488	2,487	2,586	2,673	2,722	2,782
Unclassified <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	366	303	282	269	248	242	245	206	214	212	203

<sup>1</sup> Includes ungraded and special education.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 233. School Enrollment Below Postsecondary—Summary by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1999

[In thousands (57,191 represents 57,191,000), except percent and rate. As of October. Covers civilian noninstitutional population enrolled in nursery school through high school. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III.]

Characteristic	Sex		Race and Hispanic origin					
			White			Asian and Pacific Islander		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Male	Female	Total	Non-Hispanic	Black		Hispanic <sup>2</sup>
All students . . . . .	57,191	29,300	27,892	44,578	36,474	9,285	2,580	8,629
Nursery . . . . .	4,578	2,311	2,267	3,590	3,044	729	205	585
Full day . . . . .	2,293	1,169	1,124	1,621	1,713	525	109	271
Part day . . . . .	2,285	1,142	1,144	1,968	1,332	204	96	314
Kindergarten . . . . .	3,824	1,958	1,867	2,956	2,307	632	195	666
Elementary . . . . .	32,873	16,867	16,006	25,616	20,779	5,388	1,461	5,088
High school . . . . .	15,916	8,164	7,752	12,416	10,344	2,536	719	2,290
Students in public schools . . .	49,339	25,258	24,079	37,919	30,259	8,556	2,253	8,081
Nursery . . . . .	2,269	1,128	1,141	1,571	1,146	569	96	458
Full day . . . . .	1,072	567	504	745	624	380	56	217
Part day . . . . .	1,198	561	637	826	522	189	40	241
Kindergarten . . . . .	3,167	1,609	1,557	2,422	1,839	558	148	594
Elementary . . . . .	29,264	14,979	14,284	22,552	17,960	5,002	1,343	4,829
High school . . . . .	14,638	7,542	7,097	11,374	9,314	2,427	666	2,200
Population 15 to 17 years old:								
Percent below modal grade <sup>3</sup> .	30.8	36.2	25.1	30.0	28.9	34.8	25.6	36.5
Students, 10th to 12th grade:								
Annual dropout rate . . . . .	4.7	4.3	5.1	4.4	3.8	6.0	4.8	7.1
Population 18 to 24 years old . .	26,042	12,906	13,136	20,865	17,080	3,827	1,130	3,954
Dropouts . . . . .	3,413	1,818	1,594	2,680	1,404	613	58	1,340
High school graduates . . . . .	21,127	10,201	10,926	16,755	14,812	2,907	1,019	2,325
Enrolled in college . . . . .	9,259	4,396	4,863	7,151	6,735	1,142	626	740

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> The modal grade is the grade most common for a given age.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533.

## No. 234. Employed Students by Selected Characteristic: 1997-98

[In percent. For students 14 to 16 years old at the beginning of the 1997-98 school year who held a job with an employer during the school year or following summer. Excludes freelance work, such as babysitting or mowing lawns. Based on the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth 1997; see source for details.]

Characteristic	Students with an employer job	Students who worked during the school year <sup>1</sup>			Summer only <sup>2</sup>
		Total	School year and summer	School year only	
<b>Total, age 14 <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>15.1</b>
Male	39.2	21.8	17.3	4.5	17.4
Female	27.3	14.7	12.8	1.9	12.6
White, non-Hispanic	38.3	22.4	18.8	3.6	15.9
Black, non-Hispanic	22.5	9.3	6.9	2.4	13.2
Hispanic origin	24.3	12.9	10.0	2.9	11.4
Enrolled in grade 8	28.8	12.3	10.1	2.2	16.5
Enrolled in grade 9	35.7	20.4	16.8	3.6	15.3
<b>Total, age 15 <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>60.1</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>21.1</b>
Male	62.4	41.5	37.6	3.9	20.9
Female	57.5	36.1	31.5	4.6	21.4
White, non-Hispanic	65.0	42.3	37.9	4.4	22.7
Black, non-Hispanic	47.6	30.5	27.5	2.9	17.2
Hispanic origin	54.1	36.2	31.1	5.1	17.9
Enrolled in grade 9	54.9	33.9	29.1	4.8	21.0
Enrolled in grade 10	63.3	41.1	36.9	4.2	22.2
<b>Total, age 16 <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>73.9</b>	<b>58.4</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>15.5</b>
Male	74.6	56.8	49.9	6.9	17.8
Female	73.1	59.9	53.7	6.2	13.2
White, non-Hispanic	79.8	64.5	57.9	6.7	15.3
Black, non-Hispanic	59.4	45.4	38.9	6.5	14.0
Hispanic origin	62.8	43.4	36.5	7.0	19.3
Enrolled in grade 10	68.1	50.2	42.7	7.5	18.0
Enrolled in grade 11	78.2	63.3	56.5	6.8	14.9

<sup>1</sup> September 1997 through May 1998, excluding last week of December and first week of January. <sup>2</sup> June, July, and August 1998. <sup>3</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment Experience of Youths: Results from a Longitudinal Survey*, USDL 00-353, December 7, 2000.

## No. 235. Elementary and Secondary Schools—Teachers and Pupil-Teacher Ratios: 1980 to 1998

[In thousands (2,485 represents 2,485,000), except ratios. As of fall]. Data are for full-time equivalents. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high]

Item	Total			Public			Private		
	Total	Elemen- tary	Sec- ondary	Total	Elemen- tary	Sec- ondary	Total	Elemen- tary	Sec- ondary
<b>Number of teachers:</b>									
1980	2,485	1,401	1,084	2,184	1,189	995	301	212	89
1985	2,549	1,483	1,066	2,206	1,237	969	343	246	97
1990	2,753	1,683	1,070	2,398	1,429	969	355	254	101
1991	2,787	1,722	1,065	2,432	1,468	964	355	254	101
1992	2,822	1,752	1,070	2,459	1,492	967	363	260	103
1993	2,870	1,775	1,095	2,504	1,513	991	366	262	104
1994	2,926	1,791	1,135	2,552	1,525	1,027	374	266	108
1995	2,978	1,794	1,184	2,598	1,525	1,073	380	269	111
1996	3,054	1,856	1,198	2,667	1,592	1,085	387	274	113
1997	3,134	1,928	1,206	2,746	1,653	1,093	388	275	113
1998	3,217	1,978	1,239	2,826	1,701	1,125	391	277	114
<b>Pupil-teacher ratio:</b>									
1980	18.6	20.1	16.6	18.7	20.4	16.8	17.7	18.8	15.0
1985	17.6	19.1	15.6	17.9	19.5	15.8	16.2	17.1	14.0
1990	16.9	18.5	14.3	17.2	18.9	14.6	14.7	16.1	11.3
1991	17.0	18.4	14.6	17.3	18.8	15.0	14.7	16.0	11.1
1992	17.1	18.4	14.8	17.4	18.8	15.2	14.6	16.2	11.3
1993	17.1	18.5	14.7	17.4	18.9	15.1	14.8	16.3	11.5
1994	17.1	18.6	14.4	17.3	19.0	14.8	14.9	16.4	11.4
1995	17.0	18.9	14.0	17.3	19.3	14.4	14.9	16.6	10.8
1996	16.8	18.4	14.2	17.1	18.9	14.4	14.9	16.4	11.5
1997	16.6	18.1	14.2	16.8	18.3	14.5	15.1	16.6	11.6
1998	16.3	17.8	14.0	16.5	18.0	14.2	15.2	16.6	11.6

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 236. Public Elementary and Secondary School Teachers— Selected Characteristics: 1993-94

[For school year (280 represents 280,000). Based on survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source. Excludes prekindergarten teachers. See Table 250 for similar data on private school teachers.]

Characteristic	Unit	Age				Sex		Race/ethnicity		
		Under 30 years old	30 to 39 years old	40 to 49 years old	Over 50 years old	Male	Female	White 1	Black 1	Hispanic
Total teachers 2 .....	1,000 ..	280	573	1,070	637	694	1,867	2,217	188	109
Highest degree held:										
Bachelor's .....	Percent .	83.9	59.4	46.3	40.9	46.2	54.1	51.8	48.4	62.8
Master's .....	Percent .	14.5	36.6	47.0	50.4	45.7	40.6	42.5	44.6	29.8
Education specialist .....	Percent .	1.0	3.0	5.4	6.1	5.1	4.4	4.4	5.4	4.6
Doctorate .....	Percent .	0.1	0.3	0.7	1.4	1.3	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.4
Full-time teaching experience:										
Less than 3 years .....	Percent .	47.8	10.5	4.3	1.3	8.9	10.0	9.4	8.5	16.7
3 to 9 years .....	Percent .	52.2	48.7	16.9	7.3	21.6	26.9	25.5	20.8	32.1
10 to 20 years .....	Percent .	(X)	40.8	47.5	24.2	29.9	37.0	35.1	35.5	34.1
20 years or more .....	Percent .	(X)	31.3	67.1	39.6	26.1	30.0	35.2	33.899	32,996
Full-time teachers .....	1,000 ..	259	518	974	590	643	1,698	2,012	182	103
Earned income .....	Dol. ..	27,151	31,596	38,106	42,243	41,031	34,781	36,576	36,200	35,197
Salary .....	Dol. ..	24,737	29,270	35,751	39,931	36,182	33,384	34,221	33,889	32,996

X Not applicable. 1 Non-Hispanic. 2 Includes teachers with no degrees and associates degrees, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1997; and unpublished data.

## No. 237. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Number and Average Salary of Classroom Teachers, 1980 to 2000, and by State, 2000

[Estimates for school year ending in June of year shown (2,211 represents 2,211,000). Schools classified by type of organization rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten]

Year and state	Teachers 1 (1,000)			Avg. salary (\$1,000)			Year and state	Teachers 1 (1,000)			Avg. salary (\$1,000)		
	Total	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	All teach- ers	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary		Total	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	All teach- ers	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary
1980 .....	2,211	1,206	1,005	16.0	15.6	16.5	ME .....	15.5	10.7	4.7	35.6	35.3	36.1
1985 .....	2,175	1,212	963	23.6	23.2	24.2	MD .....	50.5	28.3	22.1	44.0	43.3	45.0
1990 .....	2,362	1,390	972	31.4	30.8	32.0	MA .....	68.0	29.2	38.8	46.3	46.3	46.3
1991 .....	2,409	1,436	974	33.1	32.5	33.9	MI .....	96.1	49.9	46.2	48.7	48.7	48.7
1992 .....	2,429	1,466	963	34.1	33.5	34.8	MN .....	56.0	29.5	26.5	39.8	40.6	39.2
1993 .....	2,466	1,496	970	35.0	34.4	35.9	MS .....	30.8	17.0	13.8	31.9	31.4	32.5
1994 .....	2,512	1,517	995	35.7	35.2	36.6	MO .....	63.7	32.8	30.9	35.7	35.0	36.3
1995 .....	2,568	1,535	1,033	36.7	36.2	37.5	MT .....	10.4	7.1	3.3	32.1	31.7	32.9
1996 .....	2,607	1,562	1,045	37.7	37.3	38.4	NE .....	20.4	11.9	8.5	33.3	33.3	33.3
1997 .....	2,673	1,608	1,065	38.5	38.2	39.1	NV .....	17.5	10.6	6.9	39.4	39.1	39.8
1998 .....	2,745	1,652	1,093	39.5	39.1	40.0	NH .....	14.0	9.6	4.4	37.7	37.7	37.7
1999 .....	2,813	1,673	1,140	40.6	40.3	41.2	NJ .....	94.4	59.4	35.0	52.2	51.2	54.2
<b>2000, U.S.</b>	<b>2,886</b>	<b>1,720</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>42.4</b>	<b>NM .....</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>33.2</b>
AL .....	47.0	28.5	18.5	36.7	36.7	36.7	NY .....	203.4	101.7	101.7	50.2	49.8	51.8
AK .....	7.9	5.3	2.6	47.3	47.3	47.3	NC .....	79.8	50.2	29.6	39.4	39.2	39.7
AZ .....	44.5	34.3	10.2	35.7	35.7	35.7	ND .....	8.0	5.1	2.9	29.9	29.5	30.1
AR .....	28.7	14.1	14.6	33.4	32.5	34.3	OH .....	114.0	76.8	37.2	41.4	41.1	42.1
CA .....	284.6	210.5	74.2	47.7	47.6	50.0	OK .....	41.5	21.6	19.9	31.3	31.1	31.5
CO .....	40.8	20.4	20.4	38.2	38.7	39.0	OR .....	28.4	19.7	8.7	40.9	40.9	41.0
CT .....	40.4	28.9	11.5	51.8	51.2	53.3	PA .....	114.5	60.0	54.5	45.8	48.3	48.6
DE .....	7.6	3.7	3.9	44.4	44.3	44.6	RI .....	12.1	7.1	5.0	47.0	47.0	47.1
DC .....	4.8	3.3	1.5	47.1	47.6	46.4	SC .....	43.5	30.5	13.1	36.1	35.8	36.7
FL .....	132.6	67.7	64.9	36.7	36.7	36.7	SD .....	9.3	6.4	2.8	29.1	29.1	29.0
GA .....	90.7	53.4	37.3	41.0	40.4	41.8	TN .....	55.5	40.3	15.2	36.3	36.0	37.3
HI .....	11.1	6.0	5.1	40.6	40.6	40.6	TX .....	267.9	136.6	131.3	37.6	37.4	38.1
ID .....	13.6	7.0	6.7	35.2	35.2	35.1	UT .....	22.2	11.5	10.6	34.9	34.9	35.4
IL .....	127.0	90.0	37.1	46.5	44.5	51.3	VT .....	8.5	4.4	4.1	37.7	38.3	36.8
IN .....	58.7	31.5	27.2	41.9	41.9	41.8	VA .....	87.6	52.8	34.7	38.1	36.9	40.1
IA .....	33.9	15.9	18.0	35.7	34.7	36.5	WA .....	50.3	28.1	22.2	41.0	41.1	40.9
KS .....	33.2	16.9	16.3	38.5	38.5	38.5	WV .....	20.9	14.5	6.5	35.0	34.7	35.6
KY .....	40.1	28.3	11.8	36.4	35.8	37.7	WI .....	57.4	39.3	18.1	41.2	40.9	41.7
LA .....	49.4	34.3	15.1	33.1	33.1	33.1	WY .....	6.8	3.3	3.5	34.1	34.1	34.1

1 Full-time equivalent.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

## No. 238. Average Salary and Wages Paid in Public School Systems: 1980 to 2000

[In dollars. For school year ending in year shown. Data reported by a stratified sample of school systems enrolling 300 or more pupils. Data represent unweighted means of average salaries paid school personnel reported by each school system]

Position	1980	1985	1990	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
ANNUAL SALARY									
Central office administrators:									
Superintendent (contract salary) . . .	39,344	56,954	75,425	90,198	94,229	98,106	101,519	106,122	112,158
Deputy/assoc. superintendent . . .	37,440	52,877	69,623	81,266	84,077	88,564	90,226	92,936	97,251
Assistant superintendent . . .	33,452	48,003	62,698	75,236	77,007	80,176	82,339	86,005	88,913
Administrators for—									
Finance and business . . . . .	27,147	40,344	52,354	61,323	63,840	65,797	67,724	71,387	73,499
Instructional services . . . . .	29,790	43,452	56,359	66,767	68,463	70,788	73,058	75,680	79,023
Public relations/information . . . .	24,021	35,287	44,926	53,263	53,860	55,928	57,224	59,214	60,655
Staff personnel services . . . .	29,623	44,182	56,344	65,819	67,760	70,088	71,073	73,850	76,608
Subject area supervisors . . . .	23,974	34,422	45,929	54,534	56,145	58,776	60,359	61,083	63,103
School building administrators:									
Principals:									
Elementary . . . . .	25,165	36,452	48,431	58,589	60,922	62,903	64,653	67,348	69,407
Junior high/middle . . . . .	27,625	39,650	52,163	62,311	64,452	66,859	68,740	71,499	73,877
Senior high . . . . .	29,207	42,094	55,722	66,596	69,277	72,410	74,380	76,768	79,839
Assistant principals:									
Elementary . . . . .	20,708	30,496	40,916	48,491	50,537	52,284	53,206	54,306	56,419
Junior high/middle . . . . .	23,507	33,793	44,570	52,942	54,355	56,451	57,768	59,238	60,842
Senior high . . . . .	24,816	35,491	46,486	55,556	57,555	59,739	60,999	62,691	64,811
Classroom teachers. . . . .	15,913	23,587	31,278	37,264	38,706	39,580	40,133	41,351	42,213
Auxiliary professional personnel:									
Counselors . . . . .	18,847	27,593	35,979	42,486	44,073	45,365	46,162	47,287	48,195
Librarians . . . . .	16,764	24,981	33,469	40,418	41,761	43,315	44,310	45,680	46,732
School nurses . . . . .	13,788	19,944	26,090	31,066	32,786	33,720	34,619	35,520	35,540
Secretarial/clerical personnel:									
Central office:									
Secretaries . . . . .	10,331	15,343	20,238	23,935	24,809	25,709	26,316	27,540	28,405
Accounting/payroll clerks . . . .	10,479	15,421	20,088	24,042	25,009	25,881	26,249	27,630	28,498
Typists/data entry clerks . . . .	8,359	12,481	16,125	18,674	19,447	20,726	21,633	22,474	22,853
School building level:									
Secretaries . . . . .	8,348	12,504	16,184	19,170	20,076	20,709	21,215	21,831	22,630
Library clerks . . . . .	6,778	9,911	12,152	14,381	14,791	15,349	15,742	16,033	16,509
HOURLY WAGE RATE									
Other support personnel:									
Teacher aides:									
Instructional . . . . .	4.06	5.89	7.43	8.77	9.04	9.25	9.46	9.80	10.00
Noninstructional . . . . .	3.89	5.60	7.08	8.29	8.52	8.88	8.82	9.31	9.77
Custodians . . . . .	4.88	6.90	8.54	10.05	10.35	10.65	10.79	11.22	11.35
Cafeteria workers . . . . .	3.78	5.42	6.77	7.89	8.15	8.30	8.56	8.82	9.02
Bus drivers . . . . .	5.21	7.27	9.21	10.69	11.04	11.50	11.55	12.04	12.48

Source: Educational Research Service, Arlington, VA, *National Survey of Salaries and Wages in Public Schools*, annual, Vols. 2 and 3. (All rights reserved. Copyright.)

## No. 239. Public School Employment: 1982 and 1998

[In thousands (3,082 represents 3,082,000). Covers full-time employment. Excludes Hawaii. 1982 also excludes District of Columbia and New Jersey. 1982 based on sample survey of school districts with 250 or more students. 1998 based on sample survey of school districts with 100 or more employees; see source for sampling variability]

Occupation	1982					1998				
	Total	Male	Female	White <sup>1</sup>	Black <sup>1</sup>	Total	Male	Female	White <sup>1</sup>	Black <sup>1</sup>
All occupations . . . . .	3,082	1,063	2,019	2,498	432	3,890	1,040	2,850	3,028	515
Officials, administrators . . . . .	41	31	10	36	3	50	27	23	42	5
Principals and assistant principals . . . . .	90	72	19	76	11	105	53	52	81	16
Classroom teachers <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	1,680	534	1,146	1,435	186	2,157	544	1,613	1,805	208
Elementary schools . . . . .	798	129	669	667	98	1,079	151	928	895	103
Secondary schools . . . . .	706	363	343	619	67	795	331	464	677	73
Other professional staff . . . . .	235	91	144	193	35	277	61	216	228	32
Teachers aides <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	215	14	200	146	45	389	43	346	257	78
Clerical, secretarial staff . . . . .	210	4	206	177	19	266	11	255	203	29
Service workers <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	611	316	295	434	132	646	301	345	411	147

<sup>1</sup> Excludes individuals of Hispanic origin. <sup>2</sup> Includes other classroom teachers, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes technicians. <sup>4</sup> Includes craftworkers and laborers.

Source: U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *Elementary-Secondary Staff Information (EEO-5)*, biennial.

## No. 240. Public Elementary and Secondary School Price Indexes: 1975 to 1998

[1983=100. For years ending June 30. Reflects prices paid by public elementary-secondary schools. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

Year	Personnel compensation				Contracted services, supplies and equipment					
	Index, total	Profes-	Nonpro-	Fringe	Total	Supplies and materials	Equipment replacement	Library materials and textbooks	Utilities	Fixed costs
		sional salaries	essional salaries	benefits						
1975 ..	52.7	53.4	56.0	55.6	40.9	50.4	55.7	58.0	53.7	34.5
1980 ..	76.6	75.9	76.7	77.8	71.0	79.2	77.4	85.9	79.6	71.1
1984 ..	105.1	106.0	105.7	104.5	108.3	101.7	105.6	99.6	103.4	105.4
1985 ..	112.1	113.7	113.4	111.3	117.1	106.0	112.4	103.2	107.2	96.1
1986 ..	118.5	121.1	121.4	117.6	123.3	108.3	117.4	103.0	109.3	93.7
1987 ..	123.3	127.4	128.4	121.9	128.8	107.5	123.7	101.5	112.9	75.3
1988 ..	129.8	134.5	135.5	127.5	137.0	111.7	126.1	105.9	113.4	78.1
1989 ..	136.3	141.6	142.2	133.3	147.0	116.1	131.8	112.0	116.0	134.6
1990 ..	144.5	150.0	150.1	139.4	159.3	123.5	137.7	119.2	121.2	82.1
1991 ..	152.3	158.3	158.1	146.5	169.8	129.6	142.5	122.7	125.7	92.6
1992 ..	158.5	165.5	165.9	152.4	175.8	131.9	148.0	122.5	128.5	90.8
1993 ..	162.2	169.6	169.3	155.1	184.5	133.9	151.5	121.9	131.8	90.4
1994 ..	167.1	175.2	175.1	159.3	190.2	136.5	154.0	122.7	135.4	90.6
1995 ..	170.9	179.2	178.9	163.7	194.9	139.3	157.2	124.4	138.7	89.7
1996 ..	177.3	185.6	185.7	169.2	200.3	145.9	161.8	138.7	143.2	91.0
1997 ..	181.7	190.2	190.2	174.5	204.2	149.4	165.2	137.7	145.2	169.1
1998 ..	184.5	193.3	193.3	177.9	207.6	150.8	168.0	137.7	144.2	172.9
										98.1

Source: Research Associates of Washington, Arlington, VA, *Inflation Measures for Schools, Colleges, and Libraries*, annual (copyright).

## No. 241. Finances of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems by Enrollment-Size Group: 1997-98

[In millions of dollars (327,202 represents \$327,202,000,000), except as indicated. Data are estimates, subject to sampling variability. For details, see source. See also Appendix III]

Item	School systems with enrollment of—							
	All school systems	50,000 or more	25,000 to 49,999	15,000 to 24,999	7,500 to 14,999	to 5,000	5,000 to 14,999	3,000 to 4,999
								Under 3,000
Fall enrollment (1,000) .....	46,127	9,113	5,302	4,431	6,896	4,219	5,427	10,738
General revenue .....	327,202	64,456	35,698	28,854	48,238	30,513	39,100	80,343
From federal sources .....	21,790	5,338	2,474	1,782	2,946	1,634	2,108	5,508
Through state .....	19,753	4,972	2,277	1,653	2,612	1,513	1,889	4,838
Compensatory programs .....	6,995	2,036	811	592	915	519	653	1,469
Handicapped programs .....	2,790	476	292	238	400	235	273	875
Child nutrition programs .....	5,961	1,623	761	556	809	475	585	1,154
Direct .....	2,037	366	197	130	334	121	219	670
From state sources <sup>1</sup> .....	160,178	30,978	18,535	15,940	24,184	14,063	17,586	38,893
General formula assistance .....	112,205	19,549	12,550	11,556	17,246	10,091	12,942	28,271
Handicapped programs .....	9,426	2,056	1,185	861	1,380	760	909	2,274
From local sources .....	145,234	28,140	14,689	11,132	21,108	14,816	19,406	35,942
Taxes .....	97,932	14,754	10,051	7,291	14,780	10,856	14,004	26,196
Contributions from parent gov't .....	24,369	9,839	2,114	1,862	3,012	1,866	2,570	3,107
From other local governments .....	3,047	382	285	196	285	233	441	1,225
Current charges .....	8,653	1,336	905	770	1,313	824	1,088	2,416
School lunch .....	4,770	671	508	456	770	492	652	1,220
Other .....	11,233	1,828	1,335	1,014	1,718	1,037	1,303	2,998
General expenditure .....	331,445	65,157	35,965	29,110	48,607	30,997	39,777	81,833
Current spending .....	287,075	56,989	30,774	25,000	42,101	26,801	34,171	71,239
By function:								
Instruction .....	174,709	34,955	18,494	15,306	25,871	16,567	21,117	42,398
Support services .....	96,100	18,390	10,405	8,199	13,859	8,848	11,283	25,115
Other current spending .....	16,267	3,643	1,875	1,495	2,372	1,385	1,771	3,726
By object:								
Total salaries and wages .....	186,092	36,769	20,416	16,609	27,644	17,662	22,354	44,638
Total employee benefits .....	48,626	10,284	5,146	4,218	7,373	4,544	5,712	11,348
Other .....	52,357	9,936	5,213	4,172	7,085	4,594	6,104	15,253
Capital outlay .....	35,874	6,659	4,322	3,403	5,248	3,333	4,453	8,456
Interest on debt .....	7,402	1,480	821	664	1,079	695	1,016	1,648
Payments to other governments .....	1,094	28	48	43	178	168	137	491
Debt outstanding .....	144,057	28,024	15,279	12,964	21,378	13,974	20,258	32,180
Long-term .....	141,591	27,944	15,131	12,815	21,045	13,744	19,823	31,088
Short-term .....	2,466	80	147	149	333	230	435	1,092
Long-term debt issued .....	32,648	5,502	3,027	2,747	5,307	3,748	5,317	7,000
Long-term debt retired .....	15,573	3,192	1,402	1,064	2,515	1,663	2,354	3,383

<sup>1</sup> Includes other sources, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/school.html>>.

**No. 242. Public Elementary and Secondary Estimated Finances, 1980 to 2000,  
and by State, 2000**

[In millions of dollars (101,724 represents \$101,724,000,000), except as noted. For school years ending in June of year shown]

Year and state	Receipts						Expenditures				
	Revenue receipts						Current expenditures				
	Source						Elementary and secondar y day schools		Average per pupil in ADA <sup>4</sup>		
	Total	Total	Federal	State	Local	Non- revenue re- ceipts <sup>1</sup>	Total <sup>2</sup>	Per capita <sup>3</sup> (dol.)	Amount (dol.)	Rank	
1980 . . . . .	101,724	97,635	9,020	47,929	40,686	4,089	96,105	427	85,661	2,230	(X)
1985 . . . . .	146,976	141,013	9,533	69,107	62,373	5,963	139,382	591	127,230	3,483	(X)
1990 . . . . .	218,126	208,656	13,184	100,787	94,685	9,469	209,698	850	186,583	4,966	(X)
1993 . . . . .	263,460	247,912	17,381	115,924	114,606	15,548	248,898	976	219,297	5,538	(X)
1994 . . . . .	275,121	259,587	18,434	119,443	121,710	15,534	262,485	1,018	230,773	5,749	(X)
1995 . . . . .	288,501	273,255	18,764	129,958	124,533	15,246	276,584	1,062	242,995	5,957	(X)
1996 . . . . .	305,749	286,521	19,324	137,488	129,709	19,228	292,489	1,113	254,505	6,139	(X)
1997 . . . . .	323,116	303,014	20,202	147,855	134,957	20,102	310,705	1,171	269,643	6,394	(X)
1998 . . . . .	343,347	322,501	22,262	158,419	141,820	20,846	327,541	1,223	283,283	6,638	(X)
1999 . . . . .	366,575	340,194	23,774	169,064	147,356	26,381	348,345	1,289	298,687	6,963	(X)
<b>2000, total . . . . .</b>	<b>378,575</b>	<b>352,480</b>	<b>24,305</b>	<b>178,773</b>	<b>149,402</b>	<b>26,095</b>	<b>360,303</b>	<b>1,321</b>	<b>308,443</b>	<b>7,146</b>	<b>(X)</b>
Alabama . . . . .	5,140	4,085	427	2,636	1,023	1,054	4,441	1,016	3,611	5,118	47
Alaska . . . . .	1,342	1,198	150	761	286	144	1,319	2,129	1,217	10,711	2
Arizona . . . . .	4,922	4,440	324	2,186	1,930	482	4,894	1,024	3,869	4,866	49
Arkansas . . . . .	2,663	2,591	213	1,630	748	72	2,868	1,124	2,479	5,625	46
California . . . . .	44,621	43,311	3,352	27,248	12,712	1,310	42,517	1,283	35,482	6,232	38
Colorado . . . . .	4,801	4,276	235	1,908	2,133	525	4,560	1,124	3,740	5,695	45
Connecticut . . . . .	6,118	6,111	289	2,609	3,213	7	6,118	1,864	5,434	10,286	4
Delaware . . . . .	1,030	1,010	75	666	269	20	993	1,318	911	8,653	11
Dist. Columbia . . . . .	719	719	120	-	600	-	683	1,317	639	9,933	5
Florida . . . . .	19,320	17,731	1,435	9,015	7,280	1,589	17,471	1,156	13,970	6,536	31
Georgia . . . . .	10,070	9,082	601	4,677	3,804	987	10,176	1,307	8,471	6,387	34
Hawaii . . . . .	1,508	1,349	133	1,184	32	159	1,421	1,198	1,158	6,777	26
Idaho . . . . .	1,577	1,504	106	917	482	73	1,483	1,184	1,327	5,756	43
Illinois . . . . .	15,760	13,969	903	3,816	9,250	1,791	14,823	1,222	12,468	6,720	27
Indiana . . . . .	8,442	8,099	366	4,103	3,631	342	7,942	1,336	6,594	7,254	19
Iowa . . . . .	3,724	3,520	151	1,857	1,511	204	3,417	1,191	2,988	6,386	35
Kansas . . . . .	3,595	3,357	207	2,163	987	238	3,327	1,254	2,997	7,149	21
Kentucky . . . . .	4,637	4,628	372	2,924	1,331	9	4,571	1,154	4,064	7,053	22
Louisiana . . . . .	5,382	4,772	557	2,425	1,790	611	4,834	1,106	4,282	6,039	40
Maine . . . . .	1,714	1,664	103	770	791	50	1,714	1,368	1,594	8,173	12
Maryland . . . . .	7,343	7,048	379	2,809	3,859	296	7,041	1,361	6,075	7,704	16
Massachusetts . . . . .	9,222	9,221	464	3,966	4,791	1	8,946	1,449	8,464	9,366	7
Michigan . . . . .	16,818	15,074	1,009	10,885	3,180	1,744	14,025	1,422	12,673	8,099	13
Minnesota . . . . .	8,033	7,157	335	4,292	2,529	876	7,991	1,673	6,405	8,015	14
Mississippi . . . . .	2,929	2,580	362	1,411	807	350	2,697	974	2,299	4,905	48
Missouri . . . . .	7,326	6,573	448	2,480	3,646	753	6,191	1,132	5,229	6,234	37
Montana . . . . .	1,096	1,066	118	478	470	30	1,086	1,230	966	6,801	25
Nebraska . . . . .	1,912	1,896	100	820	976	15	1,905	1,143	1,722	6,576	29
Nevada . . . . .	2,696	2,167	108	661	1,398	530	2,514	1,389	1,813	6,283	36
New Hampshire . . . . .	1,571	1,486	55	127	1,304	85	1,469	1,223	1,282	6,840	24
New Jersey . . . . .	12,820	12,725	405	4,849	7,471	95	12,861	1,579	12,217	10,504	3
New Mexico . . . . .	2,190	2,090	263	1,562	265	100	2,134	1,227	1,901	6,513	32
New York . . . . .	32,094	30,630	2,030	14,007	14,593	1,464	31,829	1,749	27,929	10,807	1
North Carolina . . . . .	8,373	7,892	596	5,411	1,884	481	8,227	1,075	7,147	6,185	39
North Dakota . . . . .	727	695	80	280	335	33	574	905	520	4,621	50
Ohio . . . . .	16,600	15,000	870	6,500	7,630	1,600	14,420	1,281	11,800	7,152	20
Oklahoma . . . . .	4,106	3,887	336	2,390	1,161	218	3,717	1,107	3,533	6,026	41
Oregon . . . . .	5,687	4,098	258	2,336	1,505	1,588	5,568	1,679	4,690	9,910	6
Pennsylvania . . . . .	15,557	15,546	861	6,374	8,312	11	13,882	1,157	13,159	7,823	15
Rhode Island . . . . .	1,232	1,232	54	469	709	-	1,296	1,308	1,241	8,773	9
South Carolina . . . . .	5,178	4,648	368	2,386	1,894	530	4,869	1,253	3,997	6,400	33
South Dakota . . . . .	881	820	85	300	436	61	814	1,111	693	5,737	44
Tennessee . . . . .	5,429	5,160	467	2,480	2,214	269	5,159	941	4,868	5,780	42
Texas . . . . .	30,976	27,938	2,358	12,290	13,289	3,039	29,574	1,475	24,319	6,588	28
Utah . . . . .	2,418	2,416	167	1,507	743	1	2,386	1,120	1,921	4,282	51
Vermont . . . . .	912	890	40	682	169	22	806	1,358	730	7,352	18
Virginia . . . . .	7,158	6,658	363	2,519	3,777	500	7,932	1,154	6,973	6,543	30
Washington . . . . .	7,865	7,502	576	4,936	1,990	363	9,039	1,570	6,553	6,992	23
West Virginia . . . . .	2,516	2,412	217	1,515	680	105	2,743	1,518	2,470	9,238	8
Wisconsin . . . . .	9,016	7,780	356	4,154	3,270	1,236	8,294	1,580	6,923	8,718	10
Wyoming . . . . .	807	775	59	404	312	32	740	1,543	635	7,391	17

- Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Amount received by local education agencies from the sales of bonds and real property and equipment, loans, and proceeds from insurance adjustments. <sup>2</sup> Includes interest on school debt and other current expenditures not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population, as of July 1, the previous year, except 1980 and 1990 population enumerated as of April 1. <sup>4</sup> Average daily attendance.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

## No. 243. Public Schools With Internet Access: 1995 to 2000

[In percent. As of fall. Excludes special education, vocational education, and alternative schools. Based on sample and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

School characteristic	Percent of schools with Internet access				Percent of instructional classrooms with Internet access				Students per instructional computer with Internet access, 2000	Schools with Internet available to students outside of regular school hours, 2000		
	1995	1998	1999	2000	1995	1998	1999	2000				
Total <sup>1</sup>	50	89	95	98	8	51	64	77	7	54		
Instructional level:												
Elementary	46	88	94	97	8	51	62	76	8	46		
Secondary	65	94	98	100	8	52	67	79	5	80		
Size of enrollment:												
Less than 300	39	87	96	96	9	54	71	83	4	49		
300 to 999	52	89	94	98	8	53	64	78	7	53		
1,000 or more	69	95	96	99	4	45	58	70	7	79		
Percent minority enrollment:												
Less than 6 percent	52	91	95	98	9	57	74	85	6	46		
6 to 20 percent	58	93	97	100	10	59	78	83	6	59		
21 to 49 percent	55	91	96	98	9	52	64	79	7	54		
50 percent or more	39	82	92	96	3	37	43	64	8	61		
Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch:												
Less than 35 percent	60	92	95	99	9	57	73	82	6	58		
35 to 49 percent	48	93	98	99	6	60	69	81	6	47		
50 to 74 percent	41	88	96	97	6	41	61	77	7	52		
75 percent or more	31	79	89	94	3	38	38	60	9	56		

<sup>1</sup> Includes combined schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Internet Access in U.S. Public Schools and Classrooms: 1994-2000*, NCES 2001-071, May 2001.

## No. 244. Advanced Telecommunications in Private Schools: 1995 and 1999

[For fall 1995 and school year 1998-99. Based on the Fast Response Survey System; for details, see source]

Characteristic	Number of students per computer	Internet access (percent)						Percent of schools without access that plan to have access in the future, 1999	Percent of teachers using computers for teaching, 1999		
		Schools with access		Instructional rooms with access		Students enrolled in schools with access					
		1995	1999	1995	1999	1995	1999				
All private schools	9	6	25	67	5	25	41	81	46	45	
Affiliation:											
Catholic	10	7	35	83	4	27	43	86	74	48	
Other religious	9	7	16	54	2	18	30	72	41	41	
Nonsectarian	6	4	32	66	13	41	59	84	38	49	
Instructional level:											
Elementary	9	7	23	64	3	21	32	77	46	45	
Secondary	7	5	57	90	6	32	70	97	31	47	
Combined	8	5	19	64	8	28	41	80	46	44	
Size of enrollment:											
Less than 150	7	5	13	48	2	16	16	60	38	41	
150 to 299	9	7	27	77	3	17	28	77	60	43	
300 or more	9	6	50	85	8	34	56	87	77	47	
Minority enrollment:											
Less than 6 percent	9	7	24	59	3	28	38	83	13	41	
6 to 20 percent	7	6	29	75	9	27	51	86	71	46	
21 to 49 percent	8	6	29	76	3	32	44	85	59	45	
50 percent or more	11	8	18	52	2	10	24	59	59	47	

<sup>1</sup> Percent of teachers using computers or advanced telecommunications (e.g. networked computers and interactive television) for teaching.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Advanced Telecommunications in U.S. Private Schools, fall 1995 and 1998-99*, NCES 97-394 and 2001-037.

## No. 245. Computers for Student Instruction in Elementary and Secondary Schools: 2000-2001

[53,006 represents 53,006,000. Market Data Retrieval collects student use computer information in elementary and secondary schools nationwide through a comprehensive annual technology survey that utilizes both mail, telephone, and Internet data methods]

Level	Total schools	Total enrollment (1,000)	Number of computers (1,000)	Students per computer	Schools with a local area network (LAN) (percent)	Schools, by location of computer <sup>3</sup> (percent)			Schools with high speed Internet access <sup>2,3</sup> (percent)
						Class-rooms	Computer lab	Library/media center	
<b>U.S. total . . . . .</b>	<b>111,134</b>	<b>53,066</b>	<b>12,169</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>84.8</b>	<b>82.3</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>67.4</b>
Public schools, total . . . . .	89,508	47,841	11,297	4.2	87.3	86.5	76.3	81.7	72.2
Elementary . . . . .	52,475	23,801	5,094	4.7	85.6	84.8	70.3	81.4	67.4
Middle/Junior high . . . . .	13,714	8,864	2,129	4.2	90.7	88.1	87.8	90.4	78.8
Senior high . . . . .	16,192	12,770	3,404	3.8	91.2	90.1	86.1	83.3	82.0
K-12/other . . . . .	7,127	2,405	671	3.6	84.1	87.6	76.6	62.8	70.5
Catholic schools, total . . . . .	8,135	2,654	428	6.2	76.5	56.0	76.7	59.5	43.5
Elementary . . . . .	6,746	1,963	303	6.5	73.0	53.3	73.8	53.9	37.7
Secondary . . . . .	1,223	631	116	5.5	94.0	67.7	91.0	86.7	70.9
K-12/other . . . . .	166	60	9	6.8	83.6	67.9	75.5	62.3	49.0
Other private schools, total . . . . .	13,491	2,570	444	5.8	63.8	55.3	59.0	43.7	34.7
Elementary . . . . .	6,694	1,085	174	6.3	60.7	58.9	53.2	36.5	31.7
Secondary . . . . .	1,056	231	63	3.7	82.9	63.7	82.7	65.0	53.4
K-12/other . . . . .	5,741	1,253	207	6.1	64.1	47.9	61.4	48.5	34.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes estimates for schools not reporting number of computers. <sup>2</sup> Statistics based on responses of those indicating location of Internet access computers. <sup>3</sup> High speed includes Internet connection types: T1, T3, cable modem, digital satellite.

Source: Market Data Retrieval, Shelton, CT, unpublished data (copyright).

## No. 246. Public School Teachers Using Computers or the Internet for Classroom Instruction During Class Time: 1999

[In percent. Based on the Fast Survey Response System conducted in the spring of 1999 and subject to sampling error; see source]

Characteristic	Teachers using computers or Internet for classroom instruction <sup>1</sup>	Computer applications <sup>2</sup>	Teacher assigns to a moderate or large extent						
			Practice drills	Research using the Internet	Solve problems and analyze data	Research using CD-ROM	Produce multi-media reports/projects	Graphical presentation of materials	Demonstration/simulations
Teachers with access to computers or the Internet at school . . .	66	41	31	30	27	27	24	19	17
School instructional level:									
Elementary school . . .	68	41	39	25	31	27	22	17	15
Secondary school . . .	60	42	12	41	20	27	27	23	21
Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price school lunch:									
Less than 11 percent . .	71	55	26	39	25	32	29	26	22
11 to 30 percent . . . .	65	45	29	35	29	27	23	18	16
31 to 49 percent . . . .	65	39	33	29	26	30	23	16	17
50 to 70 percent . . . .	62	33	33	25	27	24	25	19	13
71 percent or more . .	64	31	35	18	27	19	22	19	16
Hours of professional development:									
0 hours . . . . .	41	21	19	20	14	16	16	10	8
1-8 hours . . . . .	56	36	26	28	24	24	20	16	13
9-32 hours . . . . .	72	47	35	32	30	31	26	21	19
More than 32 hours . .	82	55	43	42	41	34	37	31	29

<sup>1</sup> Includes corresponding with others (e.g. authors, experts) via e-mail or Internet, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For example, word processing or spreadsheets.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System, Teacher Use of Computers and the Internet in Public Schools, NCES 2000-090, April 2000.

## No. 247. Student Use of Computers at School: 1984 to 1997

[In percent. As of October. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see Appendix III and source]

Characteristic	1997									
				Prekindergarten and kinder- garden			1st to 4th year of college		5th or later year of college	
	1984, total	1989, total	1993, total	Total	Grades 1-8	Grades 9-12				
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>59.0</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>79.3</b>	<b>70.5</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>55.5</b>	
Sex:										
Male . . . . .	29.0	43.5	59.4	70.1	37.1	79.5	71.3	67.8	59.9	
Female . . . . .	25.5	41.9	58.7	67.6	35.7	79.0	69.6	62.2	52.1	
Race/ethnicity:										
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	30.0	45.7	61.6	71.1	38.7	84.0	71.9	64.3	53.8	
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	16.8	32.6	51.5	66.3	33.5	71.6	72.9	69.2	55.8	
Hispanic . . . . .	18.6	34.9	52.3	61.5	31.0	68.3	63.1	63.3	54.7	
Other . . . . .	28.6	42.7	59.0	65.3	32.7	74.9	63.6	63.1	68.9	
Household income:										
Less than \$5,000 . . . . .	18.7	36.7	51.2	62.1	25.4	69.6	67.9	61.1	74.1	
\$5,000 to \$9,999 . . . . .	21.0	36.1	53.3	63.5	35.1	70.1	61.6	69.8	74.8	
\$10,000 to \$14,999 . . . . .	22.4	38.4	56.4	66.2	33.3	74.1	68.2	64.1	70.5	
\$15,000 to \$19,999 . . . . .	25.9	41.5	58.1	65.9	33.0	74.9	66.7	62.1	69.4	
\$20,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .	26.7	42.4	56.4	66.9	34.2	74.9	69.2	64.0	65.8	
\$25,000 to \$29,999 . . . . .	30.5	46.1	60.0	68.5	38.9	77.7	72.0	63.1	53.7	
\$30,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .	30.5	44.2	59.1	67.6	34.6	79.9	70.4	55.2	47.7	
\$35,000 to \$39,999 . . . . .	32.3	45.2	60.7	69.0	34.6	79.9	70.1	61.5	55.2	
\$40,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .	32.8	44.7	59.3	70.5	34.7	81.6	74.1	63.3	52.0	
\$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .	35.5	47.0	62.6	71.7	39.3	84.0	72.8	67.2	48.5	
\$75,000 or more . . . . .	36.0	51.2	64.6	72.1	43.2	85.7	71.6	68.1	50.1	
Control of school:										
Public . . . . .	27.4	43.3	60.2	70.2	40.1	79.0	70.5	63.4	56.7	
Private. . . . .	26.5	38.9	52.1	60.7	29.6	82.1	69.6	70.4	53.0	

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1998.

## No. 248. Children and Youth With Disabilities Served by Selected Programs: 1991 to 2000

[For school year ending in year shown (4,361.8 represents 4,361,800). Excludes outlying areas. Through 1994, includes children with disabilities served under Chapter 1 of ESEA (Elementary and Secondary Education Act), SOP (State Operated Programs); beginning 1995, Individuals with Disabilities ACT (IDEA), Parts B and C]

Item	1991	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
NUMBER (1,000)								
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>4,361.8</b>	<b>4,779.4</b>	<b>4,907.5</b>	<b>5,079.0</b>	<b>5,230.8</b>	<b>5,397.0</b>	<b>5,539.9</b>	<b>5,683.7</b>
Specific learning disabilities . . . . .	2,144.0	2,427.7	2,510.2	2,601.9	2,674.4	2,754.5	2,815.7	2,872.0
Speech impairments . . . . .	987.8	1,018.0	1,020.3	1,026.9	1,048.7	1,063.6	1,074.2	1,090.0
Mental retardation . . . . .	561.5	553.8	570.5	585.6	593.6	603.3	610.7	614.4
Emotional disturbance . . . . .	390.8	415.0	428.0	439.2	446.3	454.4	462.8	470.1
Multiple disabilities . . . . .	97.6	109.7	89.6	94.5	99.4	107.3	107.8	113.0
Hearing impairments . . . . .	59.2	64.7	65.2	68.0	68.8	69.7	70.9	71.7
Orthopedically impaired . . . . .	49.3	56.9	60.5	63.2	66.3	67.4	69.4	71.4
Other health impairments . . . . .	56.3	83.1	107.1	134.2	161.4	191.1	221.8	254.1
Visually impaired . . . . .	23.7	24.8	24.7	25.5	25.8	26.0	26.1	26.6
Autism . . . . .	(NA)	19.1	22.7	29.1	34.4	42.5	54.1	65.4
Deaf-blind . . . . .	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8
Traumatic brain injury <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	(NA)	5.4	7.3	9.6	10.5	11.9	13.0	13.9
Developmental delay . . . . .	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3.8	11.9	19.3
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION								
Specific learning disabilities . . . . .	49.2	50.8	51.2	51.2	51.1	51.0	50.8	50.5
Speech impairments . . . . .	22.6	21.3	20.8	20.2	20.0	19.7	19.4	19.2
Mental retardation . . . . .	12.6	11.6	11.6	11.5	11.3	11.2	11.0	10.8
Emotional disturbance . . . . .	9.0	8.7	8.7	8.6	8.5	8.4	8.4	8.3
Multiple disabilities . . . . .	2.2	2.3	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	2.0
Hearing impairments . . . . .	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Orthopedically impaired . . . . .	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3
Other health impairments . . . . .	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.5	4.0	4.5
Visually impaired . . . . .	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Autism . . . . .	(NA)	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2
Deaf-blind . . . . .	(Z)							
Traumatic brain injury <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	(NA)	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Developmental delay . . . . .	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	0.1	0.2	0.3

NA Not available. Z less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> For children 3 to 9 years old.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs, Data Analysis System (DANS).

## No. 249. Private Schools: 1997-98

[5,076.1 represents 5,076,100. Based on the Private School Survey, conducted every 2 years; see source for details. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

Characteristic	Schools				Students (1,000)				Teachers (1,000)				
	Number	Elementary	Secondary	Combined	Number	Elementary	Secondary	Combined	Number	Elementary	Secondary	Combined	
	Total . . . . .	27,402	16,623	2,487	8,292	5,076.1	2,824.8	798.3	1,452.9	376.5	180.5	60.9	135.2
School type:													
Catholic . . . . .	8,182	6,800	1,121	262	2,514.7	1,833.1	606.4	75.2	144.6	97.7	40.2	6.7	
Parochial . . . . .	4,778	4,526	204	47	1,346.0	1,245.7	86.2	14.0	72.4	65.4	6.0	1.0	
Diocesan . . . . .	2,556	2,011	480	65	829.3	538.8	278.2	17.3	47.4	28.5	17.5	1.4	
Private . . . . .	848	262	437	150	339.5	53.5	242.1	43.9	24.8	3.8	16.7	4.3	
Other religious . . . . .	13,195	6,830	697	5,668	1,764.4	731.3	112.2	921.0	143.1	55.2	10.2	77.7	
Conservative Christian . . . . .	4,978	1,700	143	3,135	737.0	219.4	22.3	495.3	56.8	15.9	1.7	39.3	
Affiliated . . . . .	3,287	2,166	292	830	551.5	281.8	58.7	211.0	46.4	22.4	5.5	18.4	
Unaffiliated . . . . .	4,929	2,964	262	1,703	475.9	230.1	31.2	214.6	39.9	16.9	3.0	20.0	
Nonsectarian . . . . .	6,025	2,993	670	2,362	797.0	260.5	79.7	456.8	88.8	27.6	10.5	50.8	
Regular . . . . .	2,705	1,523	266	915	553.4	168.9	56.4	328.1	57.4	16.5	7.3	33.6	
Special emphasis . . . . .	2,070	1,290	236	545	158.6	80.6	14.4	63.7	17.0	9.1	1.6	6.3	
Special education . . . . .	1,250	181	168	901	85.0	11.0	9.0	65.0	14.5	2.1	1.6	10.8	
Program emphasis:													
Regular elem/sec . . . . .	22,363	14,495	1,973	5,895	4,684.0	2,679.9	753.5	1,250.6	330.2	164.5	55.8	109.9	
Montessori . . . . .	1,144	950	(B)	186	69.9	55.7	(B)	13.5	7.5	6.3	0.1	1.2	
Special program emphasis . . . . .	589	273	66	250	100.1	35.4	15.5	49.3	9.8	3.5	1.4	4.8	
Special education . . . . .	1,387	204	178	1,005	93.5	12.4	9.7	71.3	16.0	2.3	1.7	12.0	
Vocational/tech . . . . .	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
Early childhood . . . . .	160	148	(B)	(B)	7.9	7.4	-	(B)	0.6	0.5	(B)	(B)	
Alternative . . . . .	1,745	553	253	938	118.8	34.1	17.9	66.9	12.3	3.3	1.8	7.2	
Size:													
Less than 150 . . . . .	15,573	9,041	1,046	5,486	918.9	555.2	58.2	305.5	96.2	50.6	7.7	37.9	
150 to 299 . . . . .	6,656	4,860	446	1,349	1,439.3	1,050.7	98.8	289.9	99.3	64.5	9.3	25.5	
300 to 499 . . . . .	3,125	1,994	408	722	1,197.2	760.0	159.6	277.7	78.6	42.8	12.8	23.1	
500 to 749 . . . . .	1,339	615	297	427	800.4	357.8	181.6	261.0	53.1	17.5	12.9	22.7	
750 or more . . . . .	711	113	290	308	720.2	101.1	300.2	318.9	49.2	5.0	18.2	26.1	
Region:													
Northeast . . . . .	6,325	3,872	795	1,658	1,287.0	751.1	261.1	274.9	100.3	47.7	21.4	31.2	
Midwest . . . . .	7,423	5,299	604	1,520	1,345.6	896.9	240.7	208.0	88.6	53.2	16.7	18.7	
South . . . . .	8,111	4,014	564	3,533	1,510.3	631.8	153.4	725.1	121.9	46.0	12.1	63.7	
West . . . . .	5,542	3,437	524	1,580	933.2	545.0	143.2	245.0	65.7	33.5	10.7	21.5	

- Represents zero. B Does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, *Private School Universe Survey, 1997-98*, NCES 1999-319.

## No. 250. Private Elementary and Secondary School Teachers—Selected Characteristics: 1993-94

[For school year (65 represents 65,000). Based on survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source. See Table 236 for similar data on public school teachers]

Characteristic	Unit	Age				Sex		Race/ethnicity		
		Under 30 years old	30 to 39 years old	40 to 49 years old	Over 50 years old	Male	Female	White 1	Black 1	Hispanic
Total teachers 2 . . . . .	1,000 . . . . .	65	94	131	88	93	285	348	12	12
Highest degree held:										
Bachelor's . . . . .	Percent .	78.8	63.1	54.0	47.2	47.3	62.8	59.4	55.8	57.4
Master's . . . . .	Percent .	10.8	25.7	35.1	40.5	40.6	26.3	30.2	26.4	19.9
Education specialist . . . . .	Percent .	1.0	2.6	3.4	3.8	2.6	3.0	2.6	4.8	4.4
Doctorate . . . . .	Percent .	0.2	1.4	2.0	2.6	4.3	0.8	1.6	1.0	2.3
Full-time teaching experience:										
Less than 3 years . . . . .	Percent .	54.9	21.7	12.6	7.2	21.7	20.6	20.4	26.9	25.5
3 to 9 years . . . . .	Percent .	44.9	51.2	29.8	13.4	28.2	35.8	33.6	34.9	41.8
10 to 20 years . . . . .	Percent .	0.1	27.1	45.5	30.2	28.7	29.9	30.0	27.9	21.6
20 years or more . . . . .	Percent .	(Z)	(Z)	12.1	49.2	21.4	13.7	16.0	10.3	11.1
Full-time teachers . . . . .	1,000 . . . . .	53	82	103	62	70	231	277	9	9
Earned income . . . . .	Dol. . . . .	18,384	21,344	22,190	24,113	27,196	20,007	21,578	23,094	22,912
Salary . . . . .	Dol. . . . .	16,062	19,108	20,631	22,500	23,003	18,815	19,717	20,333	20,740

Z Less than 0.05 percent. 1 Non-Hispanic. 2 Includes teachers with no degrees and associates degrees, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1997.

## No. 251. Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) Scores and Characteristics of College-Bound Seniors: 1967 to 2000

[For school year ending in year shown. Data are for the SAT I: Reasoning Tests. SAT I: Reasoning Test replaced the SAT in March 1994. Scores between the two tests have been equated to the same 200-800 scale and are thus comparable. Scores for 1995 and prior years have been recentered and revised]

Type of test and characteristic	Unit	1967	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	1998	1999	2000
AVERAGE TEST SCORES <sup>1</sup>											
Verbal, total <sup>2</sup>	Point	543	537	512	502	509	500	504	505	505	505
Male	Point	540	536	515	506	514	505	505	509	509	507
Female	Point	545	538	509	498	503	496	502	502	502	504
Math, total <sup>2</sup>	Point	516	512	498	492	500	501	506	512	511	514
Male	Point	535	531	518	515	522	521	525	531	531	533
Female	Point	495	493	479	473	480	483	490	496	495	498
PARTICIPANTS											
Total <sup>3</sup>	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	996	922	977	1,026	1,068	1,173	1,220	1,260
Male	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	49.9	48.2	48.3	47.8	46.4	46.2	46.1	46.2
White	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	86.0	82.1	81.0	73.0	69.2	67.0	66.9	66.4
Black	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	7.9	9.1	7.5	10.0	10.7	11.0	11.1	11.2
Obtaining scores <sup>1</sup> of— 600 or above:											
Verbal	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	20.3	21.9	21.0	21.2	21.1
Math	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	20.4	23.4	23.7	23.7	24.2
Below 400:											
Verbal	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17.3	16.4	16.1	16.1	15.9
Math	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	15.8	16.0	15.3	15.7	14.7
Selected intended area of study:											
Business and commerce	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	11.5	18.6	21.0	20.9	13.3	13.6	13.8	13.6
Engineering	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	6.7	11.1	11.7	10.2	8.8	8.6	8.5	8.5
Social science	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	7.7	7.8	7.5	12.6	11.6	10.5	10.5	10.6
Education	Percent	(NA)	(NA)	9.1	6.1	4.7	7.5	8.1	8.9	8.9	8.8

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Minimum score 200; maximum score, 800. <sup>2</sup> 1967 and 1970 are estimates based on total number of persons taking SAT. <sup>3</sup> 996 represents 996,000.

Source: College Entrance Examination Board, New York, NY, *National College-Bound Senior*, annual (copyright).

## No. 252. ACT Program Scores and Characteristics of College-Bound Students: 1970 to 2000

[For academic year ending in year shown. Except as indicated, test scores and characteristics of college-bound students. Through 1980, data based on 10 percent sample; thereafter, based on all ACT tested graduating seniors]

Type of test and characteristic	Unit	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990 <sup>1</sup>	1995 <sup>1</sup>	1997 <sup>1</sup>	1998 <sup>1</sup>	1999 <sup>1</sup>	2000 <sup>1</sup>
TEST SCORES <sup>2</sup>											
Composite	Point	19.9	18.6	18.5	18.6	20.6	20.8	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0
Male	Point	20.3	19.5	19.3	19.4	21.0	21.0	21.1	21.2	21.1	21.2
Female	Point	19.4	17.8	17.9	17.9	20.3	20.7	20.8	20.9	20.9	20.9
English	Point	18.5	17.7	17.9	18.1	20.5	20.2	20.3	20.4	20.5	20.5
Male	Point	17.6	17.1	17.3	17.6	20.1	19.8	19.9	19.9	20.0	20.0
Female	Point	19.4	18.3	18.3	18.6	20.9	20.6	20.7	20.8	20.9	20.9
Math	Point	20.0	17.6	17.4	17.2	19.9	20.2	20.6	20.8	20.7	20.7
Male	Point	21.1	19.3	18.9	18.6	20.7	20.9	21.3	21.5	21.4	21.4
Female	Point	18.8	16.2	16.2	16.0	19.3	19.7	20.1	20.2	20.2	20.2
Reading <sup>3</sup>	Point	19.7	17.4	17.2	17.4	(NA)	21.3	21.3	21.4	21.4	21.4
Male	Point	20.3	18.7	18.2	18.3	(NA)	21.1	21.2	21.1	21.1	21.2
Female	Point	19.0	16.4	16.4	16.6	(NA)	21.4	21.5	21.6	21.6	21.5
Science reasoning <sup>4</sup>	Point	20.8	21.1	21.1	21.2	(NA)	21.0	21.1	21.1	21.0	21.0
Male	Point	21.6	22.4	22.4	22.6	(NA)	21.6	21.7	21.8	21.5	21.6
Female	Point	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	(NA)	20.5	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6
PARTICIPANTS <sup>5</sup>											
Total <sup>6</sup>	1,000	788	714	822	739	817	945	959	995	1,019	1,065
Male	Percent	52	46	45	46	46	44	44	43	43	43
White	Percent	(NA)	77	83	82	79	75	76	76	76	76
Black	Percent	4	7	8	8	9	10	11	11	11	11
Obtaining composite scores of— 27 or above	Percent	14	14	13	14	12	13	14	14	14	14
18 or below	Percent	21	33	33	32	35	34	33	33	33	32
Planned educational major:											
Business <sup>8</sup>	Percent	18	21	20	21	20	14	11	12	11	11
Engineering <sup>9</sup>	Percent	8	6	8	9	9	9	8	7	7	6
Social science <sup>9</sup>	Percent	10	9	6	7	10	9	8	9	9	8
Education	Percent	16	12	9	6	8	9	9	10	10	9

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1990, not comparable with previous years because a new version of the ACT was introduced. Estimated average composite scores for prior years: 1989, 20.6; 1988, 19.87, and 1986, 20.8. <sup>2</sup> Minimum score, 1; maximum score, 36. <sup>3</sup> Prior to 1990, social studies; data not comparable with previous years. <sup>4</sup> Prior to 1990, natural sciences; data not comparable with previous years. <sup>5</sup> Beginning 1985, data are for seniors who graduated in year shown and had taken the ACT in their junior or senior years. Data by race are for those responding to the race question. <sup>6</sup> 788 represents 788,000. <sup>7</sup> Prior to 1990, 26 or above and 15 or below. <sup>8</sup> Includes political and persuasive (e.g. sales) fields through 1975; 1980 and 1985 business and commerce; thereafter, business and management and business and office. <sup>9</sup> Includes religion through 1975.

Source: ACT, Inc., Iowa City, IA, *High School Profile Report*, annual.

**No. 253. Proficiency Test Scores for Selected Subjects by Characteristic:  
1977 to 1999**

[Based on The National Assessment of Educational Progress Tests which are administered to a representative sample of students in public and private schools. Test scores can range from 0 to 500, except as indicated. For details, see source]

Test and year	Sex		Race			Parental education					
						Hispanic origin	Less than high school	High school	More than high school		
	Total	Male	Female	White <sup>1</sup>	Black <sup>1</sup>				Total	Some college	College graduate
<b>READING</b>											
9 year olds:											
1979-80.....	215	210	220	221	189	190	194	213	226	(NA)	
1987-88.....	212	208	216	218	189	194	193	211	220	(NA)	
1998-99.....	212	209	215	221	186	193	199	206	220	(NA)	
13 year olds:											
1979-80.....	259	254	263	264	233	237	239	254	271	(NA)	
1987-88.....	258	252	263	261	243	240	247	253	265	(NA)	
1998-99.....	259	254	265	267	238	244	238	251	270	(NA)	
17 year olds:											
1979-80.....	286	282	289	293	243	261	262	278	299	(NA)	
1987-88.....	290	286	294	295	274	271	267	282	300	(NA)	
1998-99.....	288	282	295	295	264	271	265	274	298	(NA)	
<b>WRITING <sup>2</sup></b>											
4th graders:											
1983-84.....	204	201	208	211	182	189	179	192	217	208	
1987-88.....	206	199	213	215	173	190	194	212	211	212	
1995-96.....	207	200	214	216	182	191	190	203	205	214	
8th graders:											
1983-84.....	267	258	276	272	247	247	258	261	276	271	
1987-88.....	264	254	274	269	246	250	254	258	271	271	
1995-96.....	264	251	276	271	242	246	245	258	270	274	
11th graders:											
1983-84.....	290	281	299	297	270	259	274	284	299	298	
1987-88.....	291	282	299	296	275	274	276	285	298	299	
1995-96.....	283	275	292	289	267	269	260	275	(NA)	287	
<b>MATHEMATICS</b>											
9 year olds:											
1977-78.....	219	217	220	224	192	203	200	219	231	230	
1985-86.....	222	222	222	227	202	205	201	218	231	229	
1998-99.....	232	233	231	239	211	213	214	224	(NA)	237	
13 year olds:											
1977-78.....	264	264	265	272	230	238	245	263	280	273	
1985-86.....	269	270	268	274	249	254	252	263	278	274	
1998-99.....	276	277	275	283	251	259	256	264	(NA)	279	
17 year olds:											
1977-78.....	300	304	297	306	268	276	280	294	313	305	
1985-86.....	302	305	299	308	279	283	279	293	310	305	
1998-99.....	208	210	207	215	283	293	289	299	(NA)	308	
<b>SCIENCE</b>											
9 year olds:											
1976-77.....	220	222	218	230	175	192	199	223	233	237	
1985-86.....	224	227	221	232	196	199	204	220	235	236	
1998-99.....	229	231	228	240	199	206	213	218	(NA)	234	
13 year olds:											
1976-77.....	247	251	244	256	208	213	224	245	264	260	
1985-86.....	251	256	247	259	222	226	229	245	262	258	
1998-99.....	256	259	253	266	227	227	229	243	(NA)	261	
17 year olds:											
1976-77.....	290	297	282	298	240	262	265	284	304	296	
1985-86.....	289	295	282	298	253	259	258	277	300	295	
1998-99.....	295	300	291	306	254	276	264	281	(NA)	297	
<b>HISTORY, 1993-94</b>											
4th graders .....	205	203	206	215	177	180	177	197	(NA)	214	
8th graders .....	259	259	259	267	239	243	241	251	(NA)	264	
12th graders .....	286	288	285	292	265	267	263	276	(NA)	287	
<b>GEOGRAPHY, 1993-94</b>											
4th graders .....	206	208	203	218	168	183	186	197	(NA)	216	
8th graders .....	260	262	258	270	229	239	238	250	(NA)	265	
12th graders .....	285	288	281	291	258	268	263	274	(NA)	286	
<b>CIVICS, 1997-98 <sup>3</sup></b>											
4th graders .....	150	149	151	159	132	126	124	153	(NA)	150	
8th graders .....	150	148	152	159	133	127	123	144	(NA)	143	
12th graders .....	150	148	152	158	131	130	124	140	(NA)	145	

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>2</sup> Writing scores revised from previous years; previous writing scores were recorded on a 0 to 400 rather than 0 to 500 scale. <sup>3</sup> Civics uses a scale of 0 to 300.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *NAEP 1998 Civics Report Card for the Nation*.

## No. 254. Advanced Placement Program—Summary: 1999 and 2000

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

## No. 255. Foreign Language Enrollment in Public High Schools: 1970 to 1994

[In thousands (13,301.9 represents 13,301,900), except percent. As of fall, for grades 9 through 12]

Language	1970	1974	1976	1978	1982	1985	1990	1994
<b>Total enrollment</b> .....	<b>13,301.9</b>	<b>13,648.9</b>	<b>13,952.1</b>	<b>13,941.4</b>	<b>12,879.3</b>	<b>12,466.5</b>	<b>11,099.6</b>	<b>11,847.5</b>
Enrolled in all foreign languages.....	3,779.3	3,294.5	3,174.0	3,200.1	2,909.8	4,028.9	4,256.9	5,001.9
Percent of all students.....	28.4	24.1	22.7	23.0	22.6	32.3	38.4	42.2
Enrolled in modern foreign languages <sup>1</sup> .....	3,514.1	3,127.3	3,023.5	3,048.3	2,740.2	3,852.0	4,093.0	4,813.0
Spanish.....	1,810.8	1,678.1	1,717.0	1,631.4	1,562.8	2,334.4	2,611.4	3,219.8
French.....	1,230.7	977.9	888.4	856.0	858.0	1,133.7	1,089.4	1,105.9
German.....	410.5	393.0	352.7	330.6	266.9	312.2	295.4	326.0
Italian.....	27.3	40.2	45.6	45.5	44.1	47.3	40.4	43.8
Japanese.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	6.2	8.6	25.1	42.3
Russian.....	20.2	15.1	11.3	8.8	5.7	6.4	16.5	16.4
Percent of all students <sup>1</sup> .....	26.4	22.9	21.7	21.9	21.3	30.9	36.9	40.6
Spanish.....	13.6	12.3	12.3	11.7	12.1	18.7	23.5	27.2
French.....	9.3	7.2	6.4	6.1	6.7	9.1	9.8	9.3
German.....	3.1	2.9	2.5	2.4	2.1	2.5	2.7	2.8
Italian.....	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
Japanese.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4
Russian.....	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	(Z)	0.1	0.2	0.1

NA Not available. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

<sup>1</sup> Includes other foreign languages, not shown separately.

Source: The American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, Yonkers, NY, *Foreign Language Enrollments in Public Secondary Schools, Fall 1994*.

## No. 256. Public High School Graduates by State: 1980 to 2000

[In thousands (2,747.7 represents 2,747,000). For school year ending in year shown]

State	1980	1990	1995	2000, est.	State	1980	1990	1995	2000, est.
<b>United States . . .</b>	<b>2,747.7</b>	<b>2,320.3</b>	<b>2,273.1</b>	<b>2,545.3</b>	Missouri . . . . .	62.3	49.0	49.0	53.5
Alabama . . . . .	45.2	40.5	35.0	37.9	Montana . . . . .	12.1	9.4	10.1	10.9
Alaska . . . . .	5.2	5.4	5.9	7.0	Nebraska . . . . .	22.4	17.7	18.0	22.1
Arizona . . . . .	28.6	32.1	30.0	42.4	Nevada . . . . .	8.5	9.5	10.4	13.9
Arkansas . . . . .	29.1	26.5	25.1	26.6	New Hampshire . . . . .	11.7	10.8	10.1	10.4
California. . . . .	249.2	236.3	259.1	303.2	New Jersey . . . . .	94.6	69.8	67.7	68.9
Colorado . . . . .	36.8	33.0	32.6	38.1	New Mexico. . . . .	18.4	14.9	15.4	17.3
Connecticut . . . . .	37.7	27.9	26.3	29.9	New York . . . . .	204.1	143.3	134.4	141.8
Delaware . . . . .	7.6	5.6	5.6	6.4	North Carolina . . . . .	70.9	64.8	57.0	61.5
District of Columbia . . . . .	5.0	3.6	2.7	2.5	North Dakota . . . . .	9.9	7.7	8.0	8.6
Florida . . . . .	87.3	88.9	89.2	99.9	Ohio. . . . .	144.2	114.5	102.1	115.0
Georgia . . . . .	61.6	56.6	56.3	66.6	Oklahoma . . . . .	39.3	35.6	33.1	36.8
Hawaii . . . . .	11.5	10.3	9.4	10.2	Oregon . . . . .	29.9	25.5	26.6	28.7
Idaho . . . . .	13.2	12.0	14.7	15.7	Pennsylvania . . . . .	146.5	110.5	106.0	114.2
Illinois . . . . .	135.6	108.1	104.6	111.2	Rhode Island . . . . .	10.9	7.8	7.7	7.5
Indiana . . . . .	73.1	60.0	56.3	58.4	South Carolina . . . . .	38.7	32.5	30.2	34.5
Iowa . . . . .	43.4	31.8	31.7	34.1	South Dakota . . . . .	10.7	7.7	8.5	9.4
Kansas . . . . .	30.9	25.4	25.8	29.0	Tennessee . . . . .	49.8	46.1	43.8	41.7
Kentucky . . . . .	41.2	38.0	36.6	37.0	Texas . . . . .	171.4	172.5	171.8	213.0
Louisiana . . . . .	46.3	36.1	36.5	35.2	Utah . . . . .	20.0	21.2	26.3	32.3
Maine . . . . .	15.4	13.8	11.8	12.9	Vermont . . . . .	6.7	6.1	5.9	6.8
Maryland . . . . .	54.3	41.6	41.8	48.1	Virginia . . . . .	66.6	60.6	58.2	66.9
Massachusetts . . . . .	73.8	55.9	48.0	50.5	Washington . . . . .	50.4	45.9	49.9	57.2
Michigan . . . . .	124.3	93.8	85.5	100.6	West Virginia . . . . .	23.4	21.9	20.3	19.6
Minnesota . . . . .	64.9	49.1	50.5	57.6	Wisconsin . . . . .	69.3	52.0	52.7	59.4
Mississippi . . . . .	27.6	25.2	23.0	26.4	Wyoming . . . . .	6.1	5.8	5.9	6.3

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 257. High School Dropouts by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1975 to 1999

[In percent. As of October]

Item	1975	1980	1985	1990 <sup>1</sup>	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<b>EVENT DROPOUTS <sup>2</sup></b>												
<b>Total <sup>3</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.7</b>
White . . . . .	5.4	5.6	4.8	3.8	4.1	4.1	4.7	5.1	4.5	4.2	4.4	4.4
Male . . . . .	5.0	6.4	4.9	4.1	3.8	4.1	4.6	5.4	4.8	4.9	4.4	4.1
Female . . . . .	5.8	4.9	4.7	3.5	4.4	4.1	4.9	4.8	4.1	3.5	4.4	4.7
Black . . . . .	8.7	8.3	7.7	5.1	4.9	5.4	6.2	6.1	6.3	4.8	5.0	6.0
Male . . . . .	8.3	8.0	8.3	4.1	3.3	5.7	6.5	7.9	4.6	4.1	4.6	5.2
Female . . . . .	9.0	8.5	7.2	6.0	6.7	5.0	5.7	4.4	7.8	5.7	5.5	6.8
Hispanic <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	10.9	11.5	9.7	8.0	7.9	5.4	9.2	11.6	8.4	8.6	8.4	7.1
Male . . . . .	10.1	16.9	9.3	8.7	5.8	5.7	8.4	10.9	9.2	10.4	8.6	6.9
Female . . . . .	11.6	6.9	9.8	7.2	8.6	5.0	10.1	12.5	7.6	6.7	8.2	7.3
<b>STATUS DROPOUTS <sup>5</sup></b>												
<b>Total <sup>3</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>13.1</b>
White . . . . .	13.9	14.4	13.5	13.5	12.2	12.2	12.7	13.6	12.5	12.4	13.7	12.8
Male . . . . .	13.5	15.7	14.7	14.2	13.3	13.0	13.6	14.3	12.9	13.8	15.7	13.9
Female . . . . .	14.2	13.2	12.3	12.8	11.1	11.5	11.7	13.0	12.1	10.9	11.7	11.8
Black . . . . .	27.3	23.5	17.6	15.1	16.3	16.4	15.5	14.4	16.0	16.7	17.1	16.0
Male . . . . .	27.8	26.0	18.8	13.6	15.5	15.6	17.5	14.2	17.4	17.5	20.5	16.3
Female . . . . .	26.9	21.5	16.6	16.2	17.1	17.2	13.7	14.6	14.7	16.1	14.3	15.7
Hispanic <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	34.9	40.3	31.5	37.3	33.9	32.7	34.7	34.7	34.5	30.6	34.4	33.9
Male . . . . .	32.6	42.6	35.8	39.8	38.4	34.7	36.1	34.2	36.2	33.2	39.7	36.4
Female . . . . .	36.8	38.1	27.0	34.5	29.6	31.0	33.1	35.4	32.7	27.6	28.6	31.1

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1990 reflects new editing procedures for cases with missing data on school enrollment. <sup>2</sup> Percent of students who drop out in a single year without completing high school. For grades 10 to 12. <sup>3</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>5</sup> Percent of the population who have not completed high school and are not enrolled, regardless of when they dropped out. For persons 18 to 24 years old.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533.

## No. 258. High School Dropouts by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1970 to 1999

[As of October (4,670 represents 4,670,000). For persons 14 to 24 years old. See Table 260 for definition of dropouts]

Age and race	Number of dropouts (1,000)					Percent of population				
	1970	1980	1990	1995	1999	1970	1980	1990	1995	1999
Total dropouts <sup>1 2</sup> .....	4,670	5,212	3,854	3,963	3,966	12.2	12.0	10.1	9.9	9.4
16 to 17 years .....	617	709	418	406	416	8.0	8.8	6.3	5.4	5.1
18 to 21 years .....	2,138	2,578	1,921	1,980	2,048	16.4	15.8	13.4	14.2	13.5
22 to 24 years .....	1,770	1,798	1,458	1,491	1,364	18.7	15.2	13.8	13.6	12.6
White <sup>2</sup> .....	3,577	4,169	3,127	3,098	3,123	10.8	11.3	10.1	9.7	9.3
16 to 17 years .....	485	619	334	314	334	7.3	9.2	6.4	5.4	5.3
18 to 21 years .....	1,618	2,032	1,516	1,530	1,587	14.3	14.7	13.1	13.8	13.1
22 to 24 years .....	1,356	1,416	1,235	1,181	1,093	16.3	14.0	13.4	12.5	12.5
Black <sup>2</sup> .....	1,047	934	611	605	691	22.2	16.0	10.9	10.0	10.8
16 to 17 years .....	125	80	73	70	63	12.8	6.9	6.9	5.8	4.9
18 to 21 years .....	500	486	345	328	383	30.5	23.0	16.0	15.8	16.8
22 to 24 years .....	397	346	185	194	229	37.8	24.0	13.5	12.5	14.8
Hispanic <sup>2 3</sup> .....	(NA)	919	1,122	1,355	1,472	(NA)	29.5	26.8	24.7	23.9
16 to 17 years .....	(NA)	92	89	94	105	(NA)	16.6	12.9	10.7	9.5
18 to 21 years .....	(NA)	470	502	652	708	(NA)	40.3	32.9	29.9	32.1
22 to 24 years .....	(NA)	323	523	598	632	(NA)	40.6	42.8	37.4	36.1

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other groups not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes persons 14 to 15 years, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533; and earlier reports.

## No. 259. Enrollment Status by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex: 1975 and 1999

[As of October (15,693 represents 15,693,000). For persons 18 to 21 years old. For the civilian noninstitutional population. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

Characteristic	Total persons 18 to 21 years old (1,000)	Percent distribution									
		Enrolled in high school		High school graduates				Not high school graduates			
		1975	1999	1975	1999	1975	1999	1975	1999	1975	1999
Total <sup>1</sup> .....	15,693	15,187	5.7	9.6	78.0	76.9	33.5	43.7	16.3	13.5	
White .....	13,448	12,104	4.7	9.0	80.6	77.8	34.6	44.4	14.7	13.1	
Black .....	1,997	2,280	12.5	13.0	60.4	70.3	24.9	36.0	27.0	16.8	
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> .....	899	2,204	12.0	12.3	57.2	55.5	24.4	22.4	30.8	32.1	
Male <sup>1</sup> .....	7,584	7,616	7.4	11.3	76.6	74.4	35.4	41.7	15.9	14.3	
White .....	6,545	6,128	6.2	10.9	79.7	75.3	36.9	41.8	14.1	13.8	
Black .....	911	1,089	15.9	15.1	55.0	67.3	23.9	36.9	29.0	17.7	
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> .....	416	1,130	17.3	15.0	54.6	51.9	25.2	20.1	27.9	33.2	
Female <sup>1</sup> .....	8,109	7,571	4.2	7.8	79.2	79.5	31.8	45.8	16.6	12.6	
White .....	6,903	5,977	3.2	7.2	81.4	80.4	32.4	47.0	15.3	12.4	
Black .....	1,085	1,191	9.7	11.0	65.0	73.0	25.8	35.0	25.4	16.0	
Hispanic <sup>2</sup> .....	484	1,073	7.6	9.6	59.3	59.4	23.6	24.8	33.1	31.0	

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533; and earlier reports.

## No. 260. Employment Status of High School Graduates and School Dropouts: 1980 to 2000

[In thousands (11,622 represents 11,622,000), except percent. As of October. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 to 24 years old. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

Employment status, sex, and race	Graduates <sup>1</sup>				Dropouts <sup>3</sup>			
	1980	1990	1995 <sup>2</sup>	2000 <sup>2</sup>	1980	1990	1995 <sup>2</sup>	2000 <sup>2</sup>
Civilian population .....	11,622	8,370	6,627	7,351	5,254	3,800	3,876	3,776
In labor force .....	9,795	7,107	5,530	6,195	3,549	2,506	2,443	2,612
Percent of population .....	84.3	84.9	83.4	84.3	67.5	66.0	63.0	69.2
Employed .....	8,567	6,279	4,863	5,632	2,651	1,993	1,894	2,150
Percent of labor force .....	87.5	88.3	87.9	90.9	74.7	79.5	77.5	82.3
Unemployed .....	1,228	828	667	563	898	513	549	463
Unemployment rate, total <sup>4</sup> .....	12.5	11.7	12.1	9.1	25.3	20.5	22.5	17.7
Male .....	13.5	11.1	11.7	9.3	23.5	18.8	19.2	16.3
Female .....	11.5	12.3	12.5	8.8	28.7	23.5	28.8	20.3
White .....	10.8	9.0	10.5	7.2	21.6	17.0	19.1	15.0
Black .....	26.1	26.0	20.3	18.1	43.9	43.3	48.0	33.2
Not in labor force .....	1,827	1,262	1,097	1,156	1,705	1,294	1,433	1,163
Percent of population .....	15.7	15.1	16.6	15.7	32.5	34.1	37.0	30.8

<sup>1</sup> For persons not enrolled in college who have completed 4 years of high school only. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 567. <sup>3</sup> For persons not in regular school and who have not completed the 12th grade nor received a general equivalency degree. <sup>4</sup> Includes other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; *News*, USDL 01-94, April 13, 2001; and unpublished data.

## No. 261. General Educational Development (GED) Credentials Issued: 1974 to 1999

[GEDs issued in thousands (295 represents 295,000). Includes outlying areas]

Year	GEDs issued	Percent distribution by age of test taker				
		19 years old or under	20 to 24 years old	25 to 29 years old	30 to 34 years old	35 years old and over
1974	295	35	27	13	9	17
1975	342	33	26	14	9	18
1980	488	37	27	13	8	15
1985	427	33	26	15	10	16
1990	419	35	25	14	10	17
1993	476	33	27	14	11	16
1994	499	34	26	13	10	16
1995	513	37	25	13	10	15
1996	514	40	25	13	9	15
1997	471	41	25	12	8	14
1998	496	43	25	11	8	14
1999	516	43	25	11	8	14

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 2000.

## No. 262. College Enrollment of Recent High School Graduates: 1960 to 1999

[High school graduates in thousands (1,679 represents 1,679,000). For persons 16 to 24 who graduated from high school in the preceding 12 months. Includes persons receiving GEDs. Based on surveys and subject to sampling error]

Year	Number of high school graduates					Percent enrolled in college <sup>2</sup>				
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Male	Female	White	Black	Total <sup>1</sup>	Male	Female	White	Black
1960	1,679	756	923	1,565	(NA)	45.1	54.0	37.9	45.8	(NA)
1965	2,659	1,254	1,405	2,417	(NA)	50.9	57.3	45.3	51.7	(NA)
1970	2,757	1,343	1,414	2,461	(NA)	51.8	55.2	48.5	52.0	(NA)
1975	3,186	1,513	1,673	2,825	(NA)	50.7	52.6	49.0	51.2	(NA)
1980	3,089	1,500	1,589	2,682	361	49.3	46.7	51.8	49.9	41.8
1982	3,100	1,508	1,592	2,644	384	50.6	49.0	52.1	52.0	36.5
1983	2,964	1,390	1,574	2,496	392	52.7	51.9	53.4	55.0	38.5
1984	3,012	1,429	1,583	2,514	438	55.2	56.0	54.5	57.9	40.2
1985	2,666	1,286	1,380	2,241	333	57.7	58.6	56.9	59.4	42.3
1986	2,786	1,331	1,455	2,307	386	53.8	55.9	51.9	56.0	36.5
1987	2,647	1,278	1,369	2,207	337	56.8	58.4	55.3	56.6	51.9
1988	2,673	1,334	1,339	2,187	382	58.9	57.0	60.8	60.7	45.0
1989	2,454	1,208	1,245	2,051	337	59.6	57.6	61.6	60.4	52.8
1990	2,355	1,169	1,185	1,921	341	59.9	57.8	62.0	61.5	46.3
1991	2,276	1,139	1,137	1,867	320	62.4	57.6	67.1	64.6	45.6
1992	2,398	1,216	1,182	1,900	353	61.7	59.6	63.8	63.4	47.9
1993	2,338	1,118	1,219	1,910	302	62.6	59.7	65.4	62.8	55.6
1994	2,517	1,244	1,273	2,065	318	61.9	60.6	63.2	63.6	50.9
1995	2,599	1,238	1,361	2,088	356	61.9	62.6	61.4	62.6	51.4
1996	2,660	1,297	1,363	2,092	416	65.0	60.1	69.7	65.8	55.3
1997	2,769	1,354	1,415	2,228	394	67.0	63.5	70.3	67.5	59.6
1998	2,810	1,452	1,358	2,227	393	65.6	62.4	69.1	65.8	62.1
1999	2,897	1,474	1,423	2,287	453	62.9	61.4	64.4	62.8	59.2

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> As of October.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 263. College Enrollment by Sex and Attendance Status: 1983 to 1998

[As of fall. In thousands (12,465 represents 12,465,000)]

Sex and age	1983		1988		1993		1997		1998 <sup>1</sup>	
	Total	Part time	Total	Part time						
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>12,465</b>	<b>5,204</b>	<b>13,055</b>	<b>5,619</b>	<b>14,305</b>	<b>6,177</b>	<b>14,345</b>	<b>6,023</b>	<b>14,549</b>	<b>5,968</b>
Male . . . . .	6,024	2,264	6,002	2,340	6,427	2,537	6,330	2,491	6,387	2,445
14 to 17 years old . . . . .	102	16	55	5	83	10	55	9	88	18
18 to 19 years old . . . . .	1,256	158	1,290	132	1,224	138	1,392	258	1,481	238
20 to 21 years old . . . . .	1,241	205	1,243	216	1,294	209	1,359	298	1,335	280
22 to 24 years old . . . . .	1,158	382	1,106	378	1,260	392	1,190	427	1,130	374
25 to 29 years old . . . . .	1,115	624	875	485	950	564	964	494	952	503
30 to 34 years old . . . . .	570	384	617	456	661	484	439	281	436	271
35 years old and over . . . . .	583	494	816	668	955	739	931	724	966	762
Female . . . . .	6,441	2,940	7,053	3,278	7,877	3,640	8,015	3,532	8,163	3,522
14 to 17 years old . . . . .	142	16	115	17	93	6	113	39	103	21
18 to 19 years old . . . . .	1,496	179	1,536	195	1,416	172	1,622	264	1,799	243
20 to 21 years old . . . . .	1,125	204	1,278	218	1,414	279	1,484	297	1,476	281
22 to 24 years old . . . . .	884	378	932	403	1,263	493	1,263	436	1,192	408
25 to 29 years old . . . . .	947	658	932	633	1,058	689	1,017	601	1,022	622
30 to 34 years old . . . . .	721	553	698	499	811	575	659	446	655	428
35 years old and over . . . . .	1,126	953	1,563	1,313	1,824	1,427	1,859	1,450	1,916	1,519

<sup>1</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1998 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 264. Higher Education—Summary: 1970 to 1998

[Institutions, staff, and enrollment as of fall (474 represents 474,000). Finances for fiscal year ending in the following year. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teachers colleges, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also Appendix III]

Item	Unit	1970	1980	1985	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
ALL INSTITUTIONS										
Number of institutions <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	Number.	2,556	3,231	3,340	3,559	3,688	3,706	4,009	4,064	4,070
4-year . . . . .	Number.	1,665	1,957	2,029	2,141	2,215	2,244	2,267	2,309	2,343
2-year . . . . .	Number.	891	1,274	1,311	1,418	1,473	1,462	1,742	1,755	1,727
Instructional staff— (Lecturer or above) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	1,000. . .	474	686	715	817	915	932	932	990	995
Percent full-time . . . . .	Percent.	78	66	64	61	(NA)	59	59	57	(NA)
Total enrollment <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	1,000. . .	8,581	12,097	12,247	13,819	14,279	14,262	14,368	14,502	14,549
Male . . . . .	1,000. . .	5,044	5,874	5,818	6,284	6,372	6,343	6,353	6,396	6,387
Female . . . . .	1,000. . .	3,537	6,223	6,429	7,535	7,907	7,919	8,015	8,106	8,163
4-year institutions . . . . .	1,000. . .	6,262	7,571	7,716	8,579	8,749	8,769	8,804	8,897	9,033
2-year institutions . . . . .	1,000. . .	2,319	4,526	4,531	5,240	5,530	5,493	5,563	5,606	5,516
Full-time . . . . .	1,000. . .	5,816	7,098	7,075	7,821	8,138	8,129	8,303	8,438	8,582
Part-time . . . . .	1,000. . .	2,765	4,999	5,172	5,998	6,141	6,133	6,065	6,064	5,968
Public . . . . .	1,000. . .	6,428	9,457	9,479	10,845	11,134	11,092	11,120	11,196	11,176
Private . . . . .	1,000. . .	2,153	2,640	2,768	2,974	3,145	3,169	3,247	3,306	3,373
Undergraduate <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	1,000. . .	7,376	10,475	10,597	11,959	12,263	12,232	12,327	12,451	12,477
Men . . . . .	1,000. . .	4,254	5,000	4,962	5,380	5,422	5,401	5,421	5,469	5,463
Women . . . . .	1,000. . .	3,122	5,475	5,635	6,579	6,840	6,831	6,906	6,982	7,014
First-time freshmen . . . . .	1,000. . .	2,063	2,588	2,292	2,257	2,133	2,169	2,274	2,219	2,218
First professional . . . . .	1,000. . .	173	278	274	273	295	298	298	298	303
Men . . . . .	1,000. . .	159	199	180	167	174	174	173	170	169
Women . . . . .	1,000. . .	15	78	94	107	121	124	126	129	134
Graduate <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	1,000. . .	1,031	1,343	1,376	1,586	1,721	1,732	1,742	1,753	1,770
Men . . . . .	1,000. . .	630	675	677	737	776	768	759	758	755
Women . . . . .	1,000. . .	400	670	700	849	946	965	983	996	1,015
Current funds revenues <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	Mil. dol.	23,879	65,585	100,438	149,766	189,121	197,973	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Tuition and fees . . . . .	Mil. dol.	5,021	13,773	23,117	37,434	51,507	55,260	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Federal government . . . . .	Mil. dol.	4,190	9,748	12,705	18,236	23,243	23,939	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
State government . . . . .	Mil. dol.	6,503	20,106	29,912	39,481	44,343	45,693	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Auxiliary enterprises . . . . .	Mil. dol.	3,125	7,287	10,674	14,903	18,336	18,868	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Current funds expenditures <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	Mil. dol.	23,375	64,053	97,536	146,088	182,969	190,476	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Educational and general <sup>6</sup> . . . . .	Mil. dol.	17,616	50,074	76,128	114,140	144,158	151,446	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Auxiliary enterprises . . . . .	Mil. dol.	2,988	7,288	10,528	14,272	17,205	17,599	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Endowment (market value) . . . . .	Mil. dol.	13,714	23,465	50,281	72,049	109,707	128,837	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
2-YEAR INSTITUTIONS										
Number of institutions <sup>1</sup> <sup>7</sup> . . . . .	Number.	891	1,274	1,311	1,418	1,473	1,462	1,742	1,755	1,727
Public . . . . .	Number.	654	945	932	972	1,036	1,047	1,088	1,092	1,075
Private . . . . .	Number.	237	329	379	446	437	415	654	663	652
Instructional staff— (Lecturer or above) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	1,000. . .	92	192	211	(NA)	(NA)	285	285	307	(NA)
Enrollment <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	1,000. . .	2,319	4,526	4,531	5,240	5,530	5,493	5,563	5,606	5,516
Public . . . . .	1,000. . .	2,195	4,329	4,270	4,996	5,308	5,278	5,314	5,361	5,272
Private . . . . .	1,000. . .	124	198	261	244	221	215	249	245	244
Male . . . . .	1,000. . .	1,375	2,047	2,002	2,233	2,323	2,329	2,359	2,390	2,345
Female . . . . .	1,000. . .	945	2,479	2,529	3,007	3,207	3,164	3,204	3,216	3,172
Current funds revenue <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	Mil. dol.	2,504	8,505	12,293	18,021	22,977	24,614	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Tuition and fees . . . . .	Mil. dol.	413	1,618	2,618	4,029	5,643	6,323	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
State government . . . . .	Mil. dol.	926	3,961	5,659	8,001	9,252	9,848	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Local government . . . . .	Mil. dol.	701	1,623	2,027	3,044	4,139	4,324	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Current funds expenditures . . . . .	Mil. dol.	2,327	8,212	11,976	17,494	22,078	23,522	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Education and general <sup>6</sup> . . . . .	Mil. dol.	2,073	7,608	11,118	16,270	20,616	22,053	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Instruction . . . . .	Mil. dol.	1,205	3,764	5,398	7,903	9,829	10,312	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1980, number of institutions includes count of branch campuses. Due to revised survey procedures, data beginning 1990 are not comparable with previous years. Beginning 1996 data reflect a new classification of institutions; this classification includes some additional, primarily 2-year, colleges than before and excludes a few institutions that did not award degrees. Includes institutions that were eligible to participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. <sup>2</sup> Due to revised survey methods, data beginning 1990 not comparable with previous years. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1980, branch campuses counted according to actual status, e.g., 2-year branch in 2-year category; previously a 2-year branch included in university category. <sup>4</sup> Includes unclassified students. (Students taking courses for credit, but are not candidates for degrees.) <sup>5</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Data for 1970 are not strictly comparable with later years. Beginning 1980, includes schools accredited by the National Association of Trade and Technical Schools. See footnote 1 for information pertaining to data beginning 1996.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Education Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

## No. 265. College Enrollment by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 1997

[In thousands (13,818.6 represents 13,818,600). As of fall. Totals may differ from other tables because of adjustments to underreported and nonreported racial/ethnic data. Nonresident alien students are not distributed among racial/ethnic groups.]

Characteristic	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996 <sup>1</sup>	1997 <sup>1</sup>
Total . . . . .	<b>13,818.6</b>	<b>14,359.0</b>	<b>14,487.4</b>	<b>14,304.8</b>	<b>14,278.8</b>	<b>14,261.8</b>	<b>14,367.5</b>	<b>14,502.3</b>
Male . . . . .	6,283.9	6,501.8	6,524.0	6,427.5	6,371.9	6,342.5	6,352.8	6,396.0
Female . . . . .	7,534.7	7,857.1	7,963.4	7,877.4	7,906.9	7,919.2	8,014.7	8,106.3
Public . . . . .	10,844.7	11,309.6	11,384.6	11,189.1	11,133.7	11,092.4	11,120.5	11,196.1
Private . . . . .	2,973.9	3,049.4	3,102.8	3,115.7	3,145.1	3,169.4	3,247.0	3,306.2
2-year . . . . .	5,240.1	5,651.9	5,722.4	5,565.9	5,529.7	5,492.5	5,563.3	5,605.6
4-year . . . . .	8,578.6	8,707.1	8,765.0	8,738.9	8,749.1	8,769.3	8,804.2	8,896.8
Undergraduate . . . . .	11,959.2	12,439.3	12,537.7	12,324.0	12,262.6	12,232.0	12,326.9	12,450.6
Graduate . . . . .	1,586.2	1,639.1	1,668.7	1,688.4	1,721.5	1,730.2	1,742.3	1,753.5
First professional . . . . .	273.4	280.5	280.9	292.4	294.7	297.6	298.3	298.3
White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	10,722.5	10,989.8	10,875.4	10,600.0	10,427.0	10,311.2	10,263.9	10,266.1
Male . . . . .	4,861.0	4,962.2	4,884.6	4,755.0	4,650.7	4,594.1	4,552.2	4,548.8
Female . . . . .	5,861.5	6,027.6	5,990.8	5,845.1	5,776.3	5,717.2	5,711.7	5,717.4
Public . . . . .	8,385.4	8,622.2	8,492.8	8,226.6	8,056.3	7,945.4	7,871.9	7,857.8
Private . . . . .	2,337.0	2,367.5	2,382.6	2,373.4	2,370.6	2,365.9	2,392.0	2,408.3
2-year . . . . .	3,954.3	4,198.8	4,131.2	3,960.6	3,861.7	3,794.0	3,780.8	3,770.0
4-year . . . . .	6,768.1	6,791.0	6,744.3	6,639.5	6,556.3	6,517.2	6,483.1	6,496.1
Undergraduate . . . . .	9,272.6	9,507.7	9,387.6	9,100.4	8,916.0	8,805.6	8,769.5	8,783.9
Graduate . . . . .	1,228.4	1,258.0	1,267.2	1,273.8	1,286.8	1,282.3	1,272.6	1,261.8
First professional . . . . .	221.5	224.0	220.6	225.9	224.2	223.3	221.7	220.4
Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	1,247.0	1,335.4	1,392.9	1,412.8	1,448.6	1,473.7	1,505.6	1,551.0
Male . . . . .	484.7	517.0	536.9	543.7	549.7	555.9	564.1	579.8
Female . . . . .	762.3	818.4	856.0	869.1	898.9	917.8	941.4	971.3
Public . . . . .	976.4	1,053.4	1,100.5	1,114.3	1,144.6	1,160.6	1,177.4	1,205.3
Private . . . . .	270.6	281.9	292.3	298.5	304.1	313.0	328.1	345.8
2-year . . . . .	524.3	577.6	601.6	599.0	615.0	621.5	636.0	654.6
4-year . . . . .	722.8	757.7	791.2	813.7	833.6	852.2	869.6	896.4
Undergraduate . . . . .	1,147.2	1,229.3	1,280.6	1,290.4	1,317.3	1,333.6	1,358.6	1,398.1
Graduate . . . . .	83.9	88.9	94.1	102.2	110.6	118.6	125.5	131.6
First professional . . . . .	15.9	17.2	18.2	20.2	20.7	21.4	21.5	21.4
Hispanic . . . . .	782.4	866.6	955.0	988.8	1,045.6	1,093.8	1,166.1	1,218.5
Male . . . . .	353.9	390.5	427.7	441.2	464.0	480.2	506.6	525.8
Female . . . . .	428.5	476.0	527.3	547.6	581.6	613.7	659.5	692.7
Public . . . . .	671.4	742.1	822.3	851.3	898.7	937.1	990.7	1,031.6
Private . . . . .	111.0	124.5	132.7	137.5	146.8	156.8	175.4	186.9
2-year . . . . .	424.2	483.7	545.0	556.8	582.9	608.4	657.3	688.5
4-year . . . . .	358.2	382.9	409.9	432.0	462.7	485.5	508.8	530.0
Undergraduate . . . . .	724.6	804.2	887.8	918.1	968.3	1,012.0	1,079.4	1,125.9
Graduate . . . . .	47.2	50.9	55.3	57.9	63.9	68.0	72.8	78.7
First professional . . . . .	10.7	11.4	12.0	12.8	13.4	13.8	13.9	13.9
American Indian <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	102.8	113.7	119.3	121.7	127.4	131.3	137.6	142.5
Male . . . . .	43.1	47.6	50.2	51.2	53.0	54.8	57.2	59.0
Female . . . . .	59.7	66.1	69.1	70.5	74.4	76.5	80.4	83.4
Public . . . . .	90.4	100.2	103.3	106.4	110.7	113.8	118.8	123.6
Private . . . . .	12.4	13.6	15.9	15.3	16.6	17.5	18.8	18.8
2-year . . . . .	54.9	62.6	64.4	63.2	66.2	65.6	70.2	71.0
4-year . . . . .	47.9	51.2	54.9	58.5	61.2	65.7	67.3	71.5
Undergraduate . . . . .	95.5	105.8	110.9	112.7	117.4	120.7	126.5	130.8
Graduate . . . . .	6.2	6.6	7.0	7.3	8.1	8.5	8.9	9.4
First professional . . . . .	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.2	2.3
Asian <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	572.4	637.2	697.0	724.4	774.3	797.4	828.2	859.2
Male . . . . .	294.9	325.1	351.5	363.1	385.0	393.3	405.5	417.7
Female . . . . .	277.5	312.0	345.6	361.3	389.3	404.1	422.6	441.5
Public . . . . .	461.0	516.3	565.9	586.3	622.1	638.0	657.9	680.4
Private . . . . .	111.5	120.9	131.1	138.2	152.2	159.4	170.3	178.8
2-year . . . . .	215.2	255.7	289.5	295.0	312.5	314.9	327.0	340.7
4-year . . . . .	357.2	381.5	407.5	429.4	461.8	482.4	501.1	518.5
Undergraduate . . . . .	500.5	558.7	613.0	634.2	674.1	692.2	717.6	743.7
Graduate . . . . .	53.2	57.6	61.5	65.2	72.6	75.6	79.1	82.6
First professional . . . . .	18.7	20.8	22.5	25.0	27.6	29.6	31.4	32.9
Nonresident alien . . . . .	391.5	416.4	447.7	457.1	455.9	454.4	466.3	465.0
Male . . . . .	246.3	259.4	273.1	273.4	269.5	264.3	267.2	264.9
Female . . . . .	145.2	157.0	174.6	183.7	186.4	190.1	199.0	200.1
Public . . . . .	260.0	275.3	299.5	304.3	301.2	297.5	303.8	297.3
Private . . . . .	131.4	141.0	148.1	152.7	154.7	156.9	162.5	167.7
2-year . . . . .	67.1	73.5	90.6	91.2	91.4	88.1	92.0	80.7
4-year . . . . .	324.3	342.8	357.0	365.9	364.5	366.2	374.3	384.3
Undergraduate . . . . .	218.7	233.6	257.9	268.2	269.4	267.6	275.3	268.2
Graduate . . . . .	167.3	177.0	183.6	182.0	179.5	179.5	183.3	189.4
First professional . . . . .	5.4	5.8	6.2	6.9	7.0	7.3	7.6	7.5

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1996 data reflect a new classification of institutions; this classification includes some additional, primarily 2-year, colleges than before and excludes a few institutions that did not award degrees. <sup>2</sup> Non-Hispanic.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 266. Degree-Granting Institutions, Number, and Enrollment by State: 1997

[14,502 represents 14,502,000. Number of institutions beginning in academic year. Opening fall enrollment of resident and extension students attending full time or part time. Excludes students taking courses for credit by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries. See Appendix III.]

State	Number of institutions	Enrollment (1,000)												Non-resident alien	
								Minority enrollment							
		Total	Male	Female	Public	Private	Full time	White <sup>2</sup>	Total <sup>3</sup>	Black <sup>2</sup>	Hispanic				
<b>United States . . .</b>	<b>4,064</b>	<b>14,502</b>	<b>6,396</b>	<b>8,106</b>	<b>11,196</b>	<b>3,306</b>	<b>8,438</b>	<b>10,266</b>	<b>3,771</b>	<b>1,551</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>465</b>			
Alabama . . . . .	79	219	95	123	194	25	152	155	59	54	2	5			
Alaska . . . . .	8	28	11	17	27	1	12	22	6	1	1	(Z)			
Arizona . . . . .	67	293	131	162	261	32	142	209	76	10	45	8			
Arkansas . . . . .	47	112	47	65	101	11	73	89	21	17	1	2			
California . . . . .	396	1,958	865	1,093	1,664	294	937	956	930	153	406	72			
Colorado . . . . .	70	252	114	138	213	39	138	200	46	9	25	6			
Connecticut . . . . .	42	153	67	86	95	58	83	120	27	12	8	6			
Delaware . . . . .	10	45	19	26	36	8	26	35	9	7	1	1			
District of Columbia . . . . .	17	72	32	40	5	68	50	35	28	21	3	9			
Florida . . . . .	140	658	285	373	535	124	325	421	216	93	99	22			
Georgia . . . . .	104	306	131	175	235	71	209	203	94	79	5	9			
Hawaii . . . . .	20	62	27	34	46	16	36	15	41	2	1	6			
Idaho . . . . .	15	62	27	34	50	11	42	57	4	(Z)	2	1			
Illinois . . . . .	172	726	317	410	537	190	379	501	206	95	68	19			
Indiana . . . . .	96	296	134	162	225	71	199	253	33	19	7	10			
Iowa . . . . .	64	181	81	100	128	53	125	161	13	5	3	7			
Kansas . . . . .	59	178	81	97	160	18	97	148	24	9	8	5			
Kentucky . . . . .	63	179	74	105	146	33	120	158	17	13	1	3			
Louisiana . . . . .	85	219	92	128	189	30	157	143	71	59	5	6			
Maine . . . . .	35	56	22	34	38	18	32	53	3	1	-	1			
Maryland . . . . .	58	261	109	152	217	44	131	167	84	61	7	10			
Massachusetts . . . . .	129	413	180	233	175	238	265	315	72	25	19	25			
Michigan . . . . .	110	550	239	311	459	91	285	436	95	62	12	18			
Minnesota . . . . .	115	270	120	150	203	67	170	239	24	8	4	7			
Mississippi . . . . .	46	131	55	76	119	12	97	86	43	40	1	2			
Missouri . . . . .	112	303	132	170	191	112	175	253	42	27	6	8			
Montana . . . . .	28	44	20	24	39	5	34	38	5	(Z)	1	1			
Nebraska . . . . .	37	112	50	61	89	22	69	99	9	4	2	3			
Nevada . . . . .	14	76	34	42	73	3	27	56	18	5	7	2			
New Hampshire . . . . .	26	64	27	37	35	29	39	59	4	1	1	1			
New Jersey . . . . .	59	326	142	184	261	64	179	218	96	39	33	12			
New Mexico . . . . .	44	109	46	63	101	8	56	58	49	3	37	2			
New York . . . . .	319	1,024	435	590	568	457	670	666	314	138	104	44			
North Carolina . . . . .	121	374	160	214	302	72	236	273	94	77	5	7			
North Dakota . . . . .	21	39	19	20	35	4	32	35	3	(Z)	(Z)	1			
Ohio . . . . .	177	537	236	301	405	132	341	447	73	52	8	17			
Oklahoma . . . . .	46	177	80	97	155	23	108	132	37	13	5	8			
Oregon . . . . .	54	170	78	92	144	26	94	142	22	3	6	6			
Pennsylvania . . . . .	253	588	263	325	335	253	407	487	84	49	12	18			
Rhode Island . . . . .	12	72	32	40	37	35	47	60	9	3	3	3			
South Carolina . . . . .	61	176	73	103	149	28	114	127	47	42	2	3			
South Dakota . . . . .	25	39	18	22	33	6	29	35	4	(Z)	(Z)	1			
Tennessee . . . . .	83	250	108	141	194	56	168	199	46	38	3	5			
Texas . . . . .	194	969	442	527	846	124	534	582	359	98	210	28			
Utah . . . . .	21	158	78	80	119	39	98	142	11	1	5	5			
Vermont . . . . .	25	36	16	21	21	16	26	34	2	(Z)	1	1			
Virginia . . . . .	92	365	159	206	302	63	208	265	91	62	9	8			
Washington . . . . .	72	315	140	176	275	41	187	247	58	13	13	10			
West Virginia . . . . .	34	88	39	49	76	12	62	80	6	4	1	2			
Wisconsin . . . . .	66	298	133	166	244	54	183	262	29	13	7	7			
Wyoming . . . . .	9	30	13	17	29	1	17	27	2	(Z)	1	-			
U.S. military <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	12	83	70	13	83	-	20	66	17	11	3	1			

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. <sup>2</sup> Z Fewer than 500. <sup>3</sup> Branch campuses counted as separate institutions. <sup>4</sup> Non-Hispanic.

<sup>3</sup> Includes other races not shown separately.

<sup>4</sup> Service schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 267. Postsecondary Institutions Offering Distance Education: 1997-98

[Distance education refers to courses delivered to off-campus locations via audio, video or computer technologies. Based on the Postsecondary Education Quick Information System; see source for details]

Institutional characteristic	Institutions		Enrollments in distance education courses					
	Total	Offering distance education	In college level credit-granting courses		Under-graduate	Graduate <sup>1</sup>		
			Total	Total				
<b>Total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b>5,010</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>1,661,100</b>	<b>1,363,670</b>	<b>1,082,380</b>	<b>281,300</b>		
Public, 2-year . . . . .	1,230	760	714,160	690,700	690,550	(B)		
Public, 4-year . . . . .	610	480	711,350	452,600	289,520	163,080		
Private, 4-year . . . . .	2,050	390	222,350	208,590	90,520	118,070		
Less than 3,000 students . . . . .	3,800	730	382,060	270,400	177,150	93,250		
3,000 to 9,999 . . . . .	820	610	477,470	461,880	413,770	48,100		
10,000 or more . . . . .	400	350	801,570	631,400	491,460	139,950		

<sup>1</sup> Includes first-professional level courses.

<sup>2</sup> Includes private 2-year institutions, not reported separately. Too few offered distance education to make a reliable estimate.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Distance Education at Postsecondary Education Institutions*, December 1999, NCES 2000-013.

## No. 268. College Enrollment by Sex, Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 1999

[In thousands (11,387 represents 11,387,000). As of October for the civilian noninstitutional population, 14 years old and over.  
Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

Characteristic	1980	1985	1990 <sup>1</sup>	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	11,387	12,524	13,621	14,035	13,898	15,022	14,715	15,226	15,436	15,546	15,203
Male <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	5,430	5,906	6,192	6,192	6,324	6,764	6,703	6,820	6,843	6,905	6,956
18 to 24 years . . . . .	3,604	3,749	3,922	3,912	3,994	4,152	4,089	4,187	4,374	4,403	4,397
25 to 34 years . . . . .	1,325	1,464	1,412	1,392	1,406	1,589	1,561	1,523	1,509	1,500	1,458
35 years old and over . . . . .	405	561	772	789	873	958	985	1,013	899	953	1,024
Female <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	5,957	6,618	7,429	7,844	7,574	8,258	8,013	8,406	8,593	8,641	8,247
18 to 24 years . . . . .	3,625	3,788	4,042	4,429	4,199	4,576	4,452	4,582	4,829	4,919	4,863
25 to 34 years . . . . .	1,378	1,599	1,749	1,732	1,688	1,830	1,788	1,920	1,760	1,915	1,637
35 years old and over . . . . .	802	1,100	1,546	1,575	1,616	1,766	1,684	1,765	1,892	1,732	1,675
White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	9,925	10,781	11,488	11,710	11,434	12,222	12,021	12,189	12,442	12,401	12,053
18 to 24 years . . . . .	6,334	6,500	6,635	6,916	6,763	7,118	7,011	7,123	7,495	7,541	7,446
25 to 34 years . . . . .	2,328	2,604	2,698	2,582	2,505	2,735	2,686	2,644	2,522	2,568	2,345
35 years old and over . . . . .	1,051	1,448	2,023	2,053	2,068	2,267	2,208	2,254	2,297	2,199	2,174
Male . . . . .	4,804	5,103	5,235	5,210	5,222	5,524	5,535	5,453	5,552	5,602	5,562
Female . . . . .	5,121	5,679	6,253	6,499	6,212	6,698	6,486	6,735	6,890	6,799	6,491
Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	1,163	1,263	1,393	1,424	1,545	1,800	1,772	1,901	1,903	2,016	1,998
18 to 24 years . . . . .	688	734	894	886	861	1,001	988	983	1,085	1,115	1,146
25 to 34 years . . . . .	289	295	258	302	386	440	426	519	423	539	453
35 years old and over . . . . .	156	213	207	208	284	323	334	354	372	340	354
Male . . . . .	476	552	587	527	636	745	710	764	723	770	833
Female . . . . .	686	712	807	897	909	1,054	1,062	1,136	1,180	1,247	1,164
Hispanic origin <sup>3,4</sup> . . . . .	443	580	748	918	995	1,187	1,207	1,223	1,260	1,363	1,307
18 to 24 years . . . . .	315	375	435	586	602	662	745	706	806	820	740
25 to 34 years . . . . .	118	189	168	214	249	312	250	310	254	336	334
35 years old and over . . . . .	(NA)	(NA)	130	102	129	205	193	184	151	198	226
Male . . . . .	222	279	364	388	442	529	568	529	555	550	568
Female . . . . .	221	299	384	530	553	659	639	693	704	814	739

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1990, based on a revised edit and tabulation package. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races not shown separately.

<sup>3</sup> Includes persons 14 to 17 years old, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533; and earlier reports.

## No. 269. Foreign (Nonimmigrant) Student Enrollment in College: 1976 to 2000

[For fall of the previous year (179 represents 179,000)]

Region of origin	Enrollment (1,000)										Percent enrolled in—					
											Engineering		Science <sup>1</sup>		Business	
	1976	1980	1985	1990	1995	1997	1998	1999	2000	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980	1998	1980
All regions . . .	179	286	342	387	453	458	481	491	515	25	16	8	8	16	21	
Africa . . . . .	25	36	40	25	21	22	23	26	30	20	14	9	8	19	21	
Nigeria . . . . .	11	16	18	4	2	2	2	3	4	19	14	9	8	22	18	
Asia <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	97	165	200	245	292	291	308	308	315	32	18	8	8	16	21	
China: Taiwan . . . . .	11	18	23	31	36	30	31	31	29	17	15	15	6	17	24	
Hong Kong . . . . .	12	10	10	11	13	11	10	9	8	22	15	9	5	26	30	
India . . . . .	10	9	15	26	34	31	34	37	42	31	35	16	8	21	16	
Indonesia . . . . .	1	2	7	9	12	12	13	12	11	27	21	7	2	21	41	
Iran . . . . .	20	51	17	7	3	2	2	2	2	45	30	7	16	11	7	
Japan . . . . .	7	12	13	30	45	46	47	46	47	7	4	5	4	19	19	
Malaysia . . . . .	2	4	22	14	14	15	15	12	9	13	34	14	3	22	32	
Saudi Arabia . . . . .	3	10	8	4	4	4	5	5	5	30	31	4	4	14	13	
South Korea . . . . .	3	5	16	22	34	37	43	39	41	17	11	11	6	15	14	
Thailand . . . . .	7	7	7	7	11	13	15	12	11	17	16	6	4	26	38	
Europe . . . . .	14	23	33	46	65	68	72	74	78	15	9	9	9	14	22	
Latin America <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	30	42	49	48	47	50	51	55	62	20	13	8	6	14	25	
Mexico . . . . .	5	6	6	7	9	9	10	10	11	16	16	7	5	11	25	
Venezuela . . . . .	5	10	10	3	4	5	5	5	5	30	14	8	5	11	24	
North America . . . . .	10	16	16	19	23	24	23	23	24	8	6	6	8	13	13	
Canada . . . . .	10	15	15	18	23	23	22	23	24	8	6	6	8	12	13	
Oceania . . . . .	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	7	6	16	22	

<sup>1</sup> Physical and life sciences. <sup>2</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes Central America, Caribbean, and South America.

Source: Institute of International Education, New York, NY, *Open Doors*, annual (copyright).

## No. 270. College Enrollment—Summary by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1999

[In thousands (15,203 represents 15,203,000), except percent. As of October. Covers civilian noninstitutional population 15 years old and over enrolled in colleges and graduate schools. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III.]

Characteristic	Sex			Race and Hispanic origin				
				White		Asian and Pacific Islander		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	Male	Female	Total	Non-Hispanic	Black	Asian and Pacific Islander	Hispanic <sup>2</sup>
<b>Total enrollment . . . . .</b>	<b>15,203</b>	<b>6,956</b>	<b>8,247</b>	<b>12,053</b>	<b>10,818</b>	<b>1,998</b>	<b>1,042</b>	<b>1,307</b>
15 to 17 years old . . . . .	151	78	73	87	80	45	16	7
18 to 19 years old . . . . .	3,520	1,648	1,872	2,849	2,574	430	223	297
20 to 21 years old . . . . .	3,120	1,525	1,595	2,520	2,324	391	192	196
22 to 24 years old . . . . .	2,620	1,224	1,396	2,077	1,837	327	211	247
25 to 29 years old . . . . .	1,940	911	1,029	1,475	1,283	254	187	207
30 to 34 years old . . . . .	1,156	547	608	870	755	198	71	127
35 years old and over . . . . .	2,698	1,023	1,674	2,174	1,965	355	142	226
Type of school:								
2-year . . . . .	3,794	1,637	2,157	3,002	2,490	534	213	534
15 to 19 years old . . . . .	1,187	537	649	944	794	170	70	155
20 to 24 years old . . . . .	1,175	536	639	937	783	140	87	157
25 years old and over . . . . .	1,432	563	868	1,119	913	228	56	223
4-year . . . . .	8,252	3,916	4,336	6,480	5,920	1,192	530	603
15 to 19 years old . . . . .	2,439	1,166	1,273	1,956	1,835	305	163	139
20 to 24 years old . . . . .	3,867	1,902	1,965	3,094	2,837	508	255	263
25 years old and over . . . . .	1,946	849	1,097	1,427	1,248	380	112	200
Graduate school . . . . .	3,157	1,403	1,755	2,571	2,408	272	298	170
15 to 24 years old . . . . .	742	333	409	598	566	70	67	33
25 to 34 years old . . . . .	1,211	584	627	976	921	88	135	56
35 years old and over . . . . .	1,204	486	719	992	921	111	96	80
Public . . . . .	11,659	5,185	6,474	9,186	8,158	1,586	779	1,093
2-year . . . . .	3,482	1,486	1,996	2,765	2,297	482	191	490
4-year . . . . .	6,207	2,876	3,331	4,838	4,388	903	417	486
Graduate . . . . .	1,970	823	1,147	1,583	1,473	201	172	117
Percent of students:								
Employed full-time . . . . .	33.1	33.9	32.4	33.9	33.6	34.8	20.7	37.1
Employed part-time . . . . .	30.3	28.9	31.5	32.0	32.8	21.7	28.1	24.6

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-533.

## No. 271. Higher Education Registrations in Foreign Languages: 1970 to 1998

[As of fall (1,111.5 represents 1,111,500)]

Item	1970	1974	1977	1980	1983	1986	1990	1995	1998
<b>Registrations <sup>1</sup> (1,000) . . . . .</b>	<b>1,111.5</b>	<b>946.6</b>	<b>933.5</b>	<b>924.8</b>	<b>966.0</b>	<b>1,003.2</b>	<b>1,184.1</b>	<b>1,138.8</b>	<b>1,193.8</b>
Index (1960=100) . . . . .	171.8	146.3	144.3	142.9	149.3	155.0	183.0	176.0	184.5
By selected language (1,000):									
Spanish . . . . .	389.2	362.2	376.7	379.4	386.2	411.3	533.9	606.3	656.6
French . . . . .	359.3	253.1	246.1	248.4	270.1	275.3	272.5	205.4	199.1
German . . . . .	202.6	152.1	135.4	126.9	128.2	121.0	133.3	96.3	89.0
Italian . . . . .	34.2	33.0	33.3	34.8	38.7	40.9	49.7	43.8	49.3
Japanese . . . . .	6.6	9.6	10.7	11.5	16.1	23.5	45.7	44.7	43.1
Chinese . . . . .	6.2	10.7	9.8	11.4	13.2	16.9	19.5	26.5	28.5
Latin . . . . .	27.6	25.2	24.4	25.0	24.2	25.0	28.2	25.9	26.1
Russian . . . . .	36.2	32.5	27.8	24.0	30.4	34.0	44.6	24.7	23.8
Ancient Greek . . . . .	16.7	24.4	25.8	22.1	19.4	17.6	16.4	16.3	16.4
Hebrew . . . . .	16.6	22.4	19.4	19.4	18.2	15.6	13.0	13.1	15.8
American Sign Language . . . . .	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	1.6	4.3	11.4
Portuguese . . . . .	5.1	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.4	5.1	6.2	6.5	6.9
Arabic . . . . .	1.3	2.0	3.1	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.5	4.4	5.5

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other foreign languages, not shown separately.

Source: Association of Departments of Foreign Languages, New York, NY, *ADFL Bulletin*, Vol. 31, No. 2, and earlier issues (copyright).

## No. 272. College Freshmen—Summary Characteristics: 1970 to 2000

[In percent, except as indicated (12.8 represents \$12,800). As of fall for first-time full-time freshmen in 4-year colleges and universities. Based on sample survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

Characteristic	1970	1980	1985	1990	1995	1997	1998	1999	2000
Sex:									
Male . . . . .	52.1	48.8	48.9	46.9	45.6	45.5	45.5	45.3	45.2
Female . . . . .	47.9	51.2	51.1	53.1	54.4	54.5	54.5	54.7	54.8
Applied to three or more colleges . . . . .	(NA)	31.5	35.4	42.9	44.4	44.1	46.2	47.7	50.5
Average grade in high school:									
A- to A+ . . . . .	19.6	26.6	28.7	29.4	36.1	41.2	39.8	42.7	42.9
B- to B+ . . . . .	62.5	58.2	57.1	57.0	54.2	51.2	52.3	50.7	50.5
C to C+ . . . . .	17.7	14.9	14.0	13.4	9.6	7.6	7.7	6.5	6.5
D . . . . .	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Political orientation:									
Liberal . . . . .	35.7	21.0	22.4	24.6	22.9	23.1	23.3	23.6	24.8
Middle of the road . . . . .	43.4	57.0	53.1	51.7	51.3	52.0	53.1	53.4	51.9
Conservative . . . . .	17.3	19.0	21.3	20.6	21.8	21.0	19.9	19.3	18.9
Probable field of study:									
Arts and humanities . . . . .	(NA)	10.5	10.1	10.5	11.2	10.9	11.8	11.3	12.1
Biological sciences . . . . .	(NA)	4.5	4.5	4.9	8.3	8.0	7.0	7.2	6.6
Business . . . . .	(NA)	21.2	24.6	21.1	15.4	15.6	16.4	16.4	16.7
Education . . . . .	(NA)	8.4	6.9	10.3	10.1	10.2	11.1	10.6	11.0
Engineering . . . . .	(NA)	11.2	11.0	9.7	8.1	9.6	8.2	9.0	8.7
Physical science . . . . .	(NA)	3.2	3.2	2.8	3.1	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.6
Social science . . . . .	(NA)	8.2	9.4	11.0	9.9	9.3	9.5	9.7	10.0
Professional . . . . .	(NA)	15.5	13.1	13.0	16.5	15.1	14.5	13.1	11.6
Technical . . . . .	(NA)	3.1	2.4	1.1	1.2	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.1
Data processing/computer programming . . . . .	(NA)	1.7	1.7	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.5
Other . . . . .	(NA)	14.0	15.1	15.8	16.0	16.6	17.3	18.0	17.9
Communications . . . . .	(NA)	2.4	2.8	2.9	1.8	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.7
Computer science . . . . .	(NA)	2.6	2.4	1.7	2.2	3.0	3.4	3.7	3.7
Recipient of financial aid:									
Pell grant . . . . .	(NA)	30.9	18.2	20.0	18.8	19.0	19.3	18.4	16.9
Supplemental educational opportunity grant . . . . .	(NA)	8.9	5.6	6.7	6.4	5.9	6.5	6.8	5.8
State scholarship or grant . . . . .	(NA)	16.7	15.1	16.7	17.2	17.9	19.1	20.9	21.9
College grant . . . . .	(NA)	16.3	23.9	26.3	32.7	34.2	34.7	35.9	32.5
Federal guaranteed student loan . . . . .	(NA)	22.3	23.0	21.8	31.0	27.7	28.4	28.7	26.2
Perkins loan <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	(NA)	10.4	7.1	8.2	10.5	10.5	11.0	10.6	9.5
College loan . . . . .	(NA)	4.6	3.9	6.1	10.6	11.8	12.3	13.1	11.4
College work-study grant . . . . .	(NA)	17.0	12.4	12.4	15.7	15.0	15.3	15.8	13.2
Median family income (\$1,000) . . . . .	12.8	24.5	37.3	46.6	54.8	58.3	58.9	61.6	64.4

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other fields, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> National Direct Student Loan prior to 1990.

Source: The Higher Education Research Institute, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, *The American Freshman: National Norms*, annual.

## No. 273. Students Enrolled in Postsecondary Institution by Disability Status and Selected Student Characteristics: 1995-96

[In percent, except total (16,678 represents 16,678,000). Based on the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study; see source for details]

Student characteristic	Undergraduate			Graduate and first-professional		
	All students	Disabled students <sup>1</sup>	Nondisabled students	All students	Disabled students <sup>1</sup>	Nondisabled students
Total (in thousands) . . . . .	16,678	892	15,786	2,784	89	2,695
Age . . . . .	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 to 23 . . . . .	54.9	46.0	55.5	9.2	7.6	9.3
24 to 29 . . . . .	17.9	13.6	18.1	42.7	32.3	43.0
30 or older . . . . .	27.2	40.4	26.4	48.1	60.0	47.7
Sex . . . . .	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Male . . . . .	44.1	50.0	43.8	45.7	31.3	46.2
Female . . . . .	55.9	50.0	56.2	54.3	68.7	53.8
Race/ethnicity of student . . . . .	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	71.4	80.9	70.8	80.6	73.9	80.9
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	11.6	7.1	11.9	6.4	10.7	6.2
Hispanic . . . . .	10.3	7.7	10.5	4.9	9.8	4.7
Asian/Pacific Islander . . . . .	5.3	1.8	5.5	8.1	5.6	8.2
American Indian/Alaskan Native . . . . .	0.9	2.1	0.8	(B)	(B)	(B)
Other . . . . .	0.5	0.4	0.5	(B)	(B)	(B)
Attendance status . . . . .	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Full-time . . . . .	40.5	38.7	40.6	32.5	34.2	32.5
Part-time . . . . .	59.5	61.3	59.4	67.5	65.8	67.5

B Base too small to meet statistical standards of reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Disabled students are those who reported that they had one or more of the following conditions: a specific learning disability, a visual handicap, hard of hearing, deafness, a speech disability, an orthopedic handicap, or a health impairment.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 2000.

## No. 274. Higher Education Price Indexes: 1970 to 1998

[1983=100. For years ending June 30. Reflects prices paid by colleges and universities]

Year	Personnel compensation				Contracted services, supplies, and equipment					
	Index, total	Total	Professional salaries	Nonprofessional salaries	Fringe benefits	Total	Services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Library acquisitions
1970 .....	39.5	42.1	47.7	38.8	24.7	31.9	42.8	37.6	41.9	25.7
1973 .....	46.7	49.8	54.3	47.6	34.7	37.6	49.9	41.1	46.5	37.7
1974 .....	49.9	52.8	57.2	50.6	38.6	41.4	52.2	46.5	49.4	41.6
1975 .....	54.3	56.3	60.3	54.6	42.9	48.5	56.8	58.0	58.3	46.7
1976 .....	57.8	60.0	63.5	59.0	47.8	51.3	59.1	60.7	61.7	52.1
1977 .....	61.5	63.5	66.4	63.1	52.8	55.7	62.6	63.8	64.8	56.8
1978 .....	65.7	67.6	69.9	68.1	58.4	60.2	66.6	66.6	69.3	63.2
1979 .....	70.5	72.4	74.1	73.4	64.5	65.1	71.2	71.7	74.7	70.0
1980 .....	77.5	78.4	79.4	80.2	72.6	75.0	77.0	84.6	81.6	77.8
1981 .....	85.8	85.8	86.3	87.7	81.8	85.9	85.2	95.6	89.6	85.9
1982 .....	93.9	93.5	93.7	94.6	91.5	94.9	94.2	100.4	96.4	93.5
1983 .....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1984 .....	104.8	105.4	104.7	105.1	108.3	103.0	104.9	99.7	102.3	105.3
1985 .....	110.8	112.0	111.4	109.2	117.7	107.1	110.8	103.0	104.8	111.3
1986 .....	116.3	118.8	118.2	112.8	127.7	109.0	115.1	102.6	107.2	121.2
1987 .....	120.9	125.4	125.0	116.3	137.4	107.4	119.7	99.0	108.9	132.9
1988 .....	126.2	131.7	130.9	120.6	147.2	109.8	123.0	101.1	120.5	140.5
1989 .....	132.8	139.6	138.8	125.3	158.8	112.8	128.8	108.3	115.1	153.5
1990 .....	140.8	148.3	147.6	130.3	171.4	118.7	134.0	114.3	119.6	167.0
1991 .....	148.2	156.5	155.6	135.4	184.3	123.3	139.8	116.4	123.3	179.8
1992 .....	153.5	162.4	160.8	140.2	194.3	126.9	145.7	115.2	126.3	193.9
1993 .....	158.0	167.6	165.0	144.2	204.3	129.4	149.5	113.2	128.6	204.3
1994 .....	163.3	173.3	170.3	148.2	213.6	133.9	154.8	114.3	130.8	216.2
1995 .....	168.3	179.1	176.1	152.5	221.4	136.1	158.0	115.7	133.5	228.8
1996 .....	173.3	184.1	181.7	157.3	224.5	141.3	163.8	130.1	137.0	245.0
1997 .....	178.6	189.0	187.2	162.1	226.7	148.0	167.3	128.6	139.3	260.9
1998 .....	184.9	195.9	193.6	168.0	236.7	152.5	172.8	126.2	141.3	275.9
										111.1

Source: Research Associates of Washington, Arlington, VA, *Inflation Measures for Schools, Colleges, and Libraries*, annual (copyright).

## No. 275. Finances of Public Colleges, 1990 to 1997, and by State, 1998

[For academic years ending in year shown (7,959.7 represents 7,959,700). Data provided by the state higher education finance officers, except as noted]

State	FTE <sup>1</sup> enrollment (1,000)	Appropriations for current operations <sup>2</sup> (mil. dol.)	Net tuition revenues <sup>3</sup> (mil. dol.)	State	FTE <sup>1</sup> enrollment (1,000)	Appropriations for current operations <sup>2</sup> (mil. dol.)	Net tuition revenues <sup>3</sup> (mil. dol.)
Total, 1990 .....	7,959.7	33,853.9	11,264.7	Michigan .....	311.1	1,837.3	1,422.0
Total, 1993 .....	8,397.7	35,172.0	15,746.3	Minnesota .....	156.9	941.6	400.6
Total, 1994 .....	8,334.0	36,497.0	16,623.4	Mississippi .....	107.4	468.6	228.4
Total, 1995 .....	8,262.7	38,655.2	17,406.8	Missouri .....	131.2	801.7	493.5
Total, 1996 .....	8,267.1	40,077.5	18,465.2	Montana .....	33.4	117.4	92.4
Total, 1997 .....	8,304.3	42,143.0	19,443.0	Nebraska .....	66.4	329.7	128.3
<b>Total, 1998 .....</b>	<b>8,386.9</b>	<b>44,484.6</b>	<b>20,210.6</b>	Nevada .....	42.0	266.6	61.6
Alabama .....	168.7	643.1	439.1	New Hampshire .....	27.0	87.6	175.0
Alaska .....	17.1	156.0	38.1	New Jersey <sup>4</sup> .....	181.5	1,149.3	610.2
Arizona .....	168.1	865.4	339.1	New Mexico .....	67.6	390.1	100.1
Arkansas .....	76.8	376.2	181.5	New York .....	424.3	2,264.5	1,124.8
California .....	1,344.6	7,202.8	1,345.6	North Carolina .....	241.2	1,652.2	375.1
Colorado .....	138.5	540.7	462.7	North Dakota .....	29.8	136.8	63.6
Connecticut .....	55.7	467.0	223.2	Ohio .....	335.1	1,578.9	1,165.3
Delaware .....	27.4	151.2	186.8	Oklahoma .....	111.5	612.5	228.8
District of Columbia .....	2.9	37.8	9.9	Oregon .....	102.2	479.0	274.0
Florida .....	403.5	1,992.1	575.2	Pennsylvania .....	274.9	1,479.6	1,387.6
Georgia .....	222.2	1,471.5	449.1	Rhode Island .....	24.8	141.0	110.9
Hawaii .....	30.0	201.7	59.1	South Carolina .....	127.9	550.2	392.0
Idaho .....	41.0	230.7	59.9	South Dakota .....	20.8	93.0	70.0
Illinois .....	364.4	2,078.4	546.9	Tennessee .....	158.3	723.6	355.1
Indiana .....	178.4	897.9	586.8	Texas .....	635.3	3,236.4	1,366.1
Iowa .....	108.9	615.5	310.5	Utah .....	84.6	420.7	153.3
Kansas .....	100.4	531.7	234.5	Vermont .....	15.0	47.4	123.2
Kentucky .....	114.4	512.5	267.6	Virginia .....	220.2	990.4	688.1
Louisiana .....	137.6	545.3	340.3	Washington .....	194.6	978.5	341.5
Maine .....	26.8	169.8	104.6	West Virginia .....	62.0	206.0	164.1
Maryland .....	152.9	763.4	511.4	Wisconsin .....	184.1	1,085.9	473.6
Massachusetts .....	114.2	825.9	323.6	Wyoming .....	21.1	141.5	45.9

<sup>1</sup> Full-time equivalent (FTE). Credit and noncredit program enrollment including summer session. Excludes medical enrollments. <sup>2</sup> State and local appropriations. Includes aid to students attending in-state public institutions. Excludes sums for research, agriculture stations and cooperative extension, and hospitals and medical schools. <sup>3</sup> Excludes appropriated aid to students attending in-state public institutions. <sup>4</sup> Estimated by source.

Source: Research Associates of Washington, Arlington, VA, *State Profiles: Financing Public Higher Education*, annual (copyright).

## No. 276. Federal Student Financial Assistance: 1995 to 2001

[**35,450** represents (\$35,450,000,000. For award years July 1 of year shown to the following June 30. Funds utilized exclude operating costs, etc., and represent funds given to students]

Award year impact data	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001, est.
FUND'S UTILIZED (mil. dol.)							
Total . . . . .	<b>35,450</b>	<b>38,849</b>	<b>40,074</b>	<b>43,072</b>	<b>43,469</b>	<b>46,933</b>	(NA)
Federal Pell Grants . . . . .	5,445	5,764	6,331	7,233	7,191	7,883	9,095
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant . . . . .	764	762	811	855	784	799	875
Federal Work-Study . . . . .	764	776	906	913	1,044	1,123	1,216
Federal Perkins Loan . . . . .	1,029	1,022	1,062	1,070	1,058	1,058	1,058
Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) . . . . .	8,296	9,796	9,873	10,933	10,972	10,960	(NA)
Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL) . . . . .	19,152	20,729	21,091	22,068	22,420	25,110	(NA)
NUMBER OF AWARDS (1,000)							
Total . . . . .	<b>13,667</b>	<b>14,516</b>	<b>14,652</b>	<b>15,187</b>	<b>15,257</b>	<b>15,822</b>	(NA)
Federal Pell Grants . . . . .	3,612	3,666	3,733	3,855	3,759	3,832	3,937
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant . . . . .	1,083	1,191	1,116	1,163	1,118	1,139	1,203
Federal Work-Study . . . . .	702	691	746	744	930	1,000	1,000
Federal Perkins Loan . . . . .	688	674	679	669	698	698	676
Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) . . . . .	2,339	2,762	2,775	3,017	3,026	2,915	(NA)
Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL) . . . . .	5,243	5,531	5,603	5,739	5,726	6,238	(NA)
AVERAGE AWARD (dol.)							
Total . . . . .	<b>2,594</b>	<b>2,676</b>	<b>2,735</b>	<b>2,836</b>	<b>2,849</b>	<b>2,966</b>	(NA)
Federal Pell Grants . . . . .	1,507	1,572	1,696	1,876	1,913	2,057	2,310
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant . . . . .	706	640	727	735	701	701	727
Federal Work-Study . . . . .	1,087	1,123	1,215	1,228	1,123	1,123	1,215
Federal Perkins Loan . . . . .	1,497	1,516	1,564	1,600	1,516	1,516	1,565
Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) . . . . .	3,548	3,547	3,558	3,624	3,626	3,760	(NA)
Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL) . . . . .	3,653	3,748	3,764	3,845	3,916	4,025	(NA)
COHORT DEFAULT RATE <sup>1</sup>							
Federal Perkins Loan . . . . .	12.6	13.0	12.5	11.5	11.5	(X)	(X)
FFEL/FDSL Combined Rates . . . . .	10.4	9.6	8.8	6.9	(X)	(X)	(X)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> As of June 30. Represents the percent of borrowers entering repayment status in year shown who defaulted in the following year.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, unpublished data.

## No. 277. Student Borrowing Status for Higher Education: 1997

[In percent, except amount borrowed. Represents borrowing status in 1997 of 1992-93 bachelor's degree recipients. Based on the 1993 Baccalaureate and Beyond Longitudinal Study; see source for details]

Item	Borrowed as—				Average amount borrowed (dol.)
	Did not borrow	Under-graduate only	Graduate only	Both	
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>42.1</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>15,612</b>
Bachelor's degree-granting institution:					
Public, 4-year . . . . .	46.4	40.2	6.7	6.7	13,623
Private, not-for-profit, 4-year . . . . .	39.1	44.8	6.3	9.9	19,528
Other . . . . .	34.8	55.1	3.4	6.7	13,266
Undergraduate borrowing:					
Did not borrow . . . . .	87.1	(X)	12.9	(X)	27,123
Borrowed . . . . .	(X)	84.6	(X)	15.4	14,116
Highest enrollment after bachelor's:					
None . . . . .	49.0	51.0	(X)	(X)	10,475
Master's degree . . . . .	33.8	23.9	17.6	24.7	16,940
First-professional degree . . . . .	12.2	4.7	44.8	38.3	57,430
Doctoral degree . . . . .	26.6	14.9	31.1	27.4	32,284
Other than graduate degree . . . . .	49.6	50.4	(X)	(X)	9,339
Highest degree earned after bachelor's: <sup>1</sup>					
None . . . . .	45.8	45.9	3.8	4.6	13,247
Master's . . . . .	30.8	15.7	24.0	29.5	20,767
First-professional . . . . .	9.5	4.1	45.2	41.1	63,372
All others, except doctoral degree . . . . .	46.8	43.3	4.7	5.3	12,268

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Excludes doctoral degree recipients. Too few recipients for a reliable estimate.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Debt Burden Four Years After College*, NCES 2000-188, August 2000.

## No. 278. Institutions of Higher Education—Charges: 1985 to 2000

[In dollars. Estimated. For the entire academic year ending in year shown. Figures are average charges per full-time equivalent student. Room and board are based on full-time students]

Academic control and year	Tuition and required fees <sup>1</sup>				Board rates <sup>2</sup>				Dormitory charges			
	All institutions	2-yr. colleges	4-yr. colleges	Other 4-yr. schools	All institutions	2-yr. colleges	4-yr. colleges	Other 4-yr. schools	All institutions	2-yr. colleges	4-yr. colleges	Other 4-yr. schools
<b>Public:</b>												
1985 . . . . .	971	584	1,386	1,117	1,241	1,302	1,276	1,201	1,196	921	1,237	1,200
1990 . . . . .	1,356	756	2,035	1,608	1,635	1,581	1,728	1,561	1,513	962	1,561	1,554
1994 . . . . .	1,942	1,125	2,820	2,360	1,880	1,681	1,993	1,828	1,873	1,190	1,897	1,958
1995 . . . . .	2,057	1,192	2,977	2,499	1,949	1,712	2,108	1,866	1,959	1,232	1,992	2,044
1996 . . . . .	2,179	1,239	3,151	2,660	2,020	1,681	2,192	1,937	2,057	1,297	2,104	2,133
1997 . . . . .	2,271	1,276	3,323	2,778	2,111	1,789	2,282	2,025	2,148	1,339	2,187	2,232
1998 . . . . .	2,360	1,314	3,486	2,877	2,228	1,795	2,438	2,130	2,225	1,401	2,285	2,312
1999 . . . . .	2,427	1,323	3,645	2,974	2,346	1,828	2,576	2,245	2,328	1,450	2,408	2,407
2000, prel. . . . .	2,507	1,336	3,774	3,090	2,361	1,844	2,624	2,234	2,434	1,542	2,514	2,512
<b>Private:</b>												
1985 . . . . .	5,315	3,485	6,843	5,135	1,462	1,294	1,647	1,405	1,426	1,424	1,753	1,309
1990 . . . . .	8,174	5,196	10,348	7,778	1,948	1,811	2,339	1,823	1,923	1,663	2,411	1,774
1994 . . . . .	10,572	6,370	13,874	10,100	2,434	1,970	2,946	2,278	2,490	2,067	3,277	2,261
1995 . . . . .	11,111	6,914	14,537	10,653	2,509	2,023	3,035	2,362	2,587	2,233	3,469	2,347
1996 . . . . .	11,864	7,094	15,605	11,297	2,606	2,098	3,218	2,429	2,738	2,371	3,680	2,473
1997 . . . . .	12,498	7,236	16,552	11,871	2,663	2,181	3,142	2,520	2,878	2,537	3,826	2,602
1998 . . . . .	12,801	7,464	17,229	12,338	2,762	2,785	3,132	2,648	2,954	2,672	3,756	2,731
1999 . . . . .	13,368	7,852	18,226	12,809	2,865	2,884	3,188	2,765	3,074	2,581	3,914	2,849
2000, prel. . . . .	14,175	8,107	19,312	13,467	2,882	2,922	3,157	2,791	3,219	2,739	4,063	2,973

<sup>1</sup> For in-state students.

<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1990, rates reflect 20 meals per week, rather than meals served 7 days a week.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 279. Voluntary Financial Support of Higher Education: 1990 to 2000

[For school years ending in years shown (9,800 represents \$9,800,000,000); enrollment as of fall of preceding year. Voluntary support, as defined in Gift Reporting Standards, excludes income from endowment and other invested funds as well as all support received from federal, state, and local governments and their agencies and contract research]

Item	Unit	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
<b>Estimated support, total . . . . .</b>	Mil. dol.	<b>9,800</b>	<b>12,350</b>	<b>12,750</b>	<b>14,250</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>23,200</b>
Individuals . . . . .	Mil. dol.	4,770	6,210	6,540	7,440	8,500	10,000	10,740	12,220
Alumni . . . . .	Mil. dol.	2,540	3,410	3,600	4,040	4,650	5,500	5,930	6,800
Business corporations . . . . .	Mil. dol.	2,170	2,510	2,560	2,800	3,050	3,250	3,610	4,150
Foundations . . . . .	Mil. dol.	1,920	2,540	2,460	2,815	3,200	3,800	4,530	5,080
Fundraising consortia and other organizations . . . . .	Mil. dol.	700	850	940	940	1,000	1,050	1,190	1,380
Religious organizations . . . . .	Mil. dol.	240	240	250	255	250	300	330	370
Current operations . . . . .	Mil. dol.	5,440	6,710	7,230	7,850	8,500	9,000	9,900	11,270
Capital purposes . . . . .	Mil. dol.	4,360	5,640	5,520	6,400	7,500	9,400	10,500	11,930
Enrollment, higher education . . . . .	1,000 . . . . .	13,309	14,078	14,044	14,021	14,031	14,108	14,258	14,564
Support per student . . . . .	Dollars . . . . .	736	877	908	1,016	1,140	1,304	1,431	1,593
In 1999-2000 dollars . . . . .	Dollars . . . . .	981	1,016	1,022	1,113	1,214	1,364	1,472	1,593
Expenditures, higher education . . . . .	Bil. dol.	150.56	189.73	201.52	210.86	220.44	230.94	243.68	257.31
Expenditures per student . . . . .	Dollars . . . . .	11,312	13,477	14,350	15,038	15,711	15,370	16,894	17,668
In 1999-2000 dollars . . . . .	Dollars . . . . .	15,071	15,615	16,148	16,472	16,730	17,125	17,580	17,668
Institutions reporting support . . . . .	Number . . . . .	1,056	992	1,086	1,104	1,061	1,034	938	945
<b>Total support reported . . . . .</b>	<b>Mil. dol.</b>	<b>8,214</b>	<b>10,326</b>	<b>10,992</b>	<b>12,251</b>	<b>13,801</b>	<b>15,771</b>	<b>17,229</b>	<b>19,419</b>
Private 4-year institutions . . . . .	Mil. dol.	5,072	6,103	6,500	7,163	8,023	9,118	9,848	11,047
Public 4-year institutions . . . . .	Mil. dol.	3,056	4,138	4,382	4,943	5,654	6,556	7,252	8,254
2-year colleges . . . . .	Mil. dol.	85	84	110	145	124	98	129	117

Source: Council for Aid to Education, New York, NY, *Voluntary Support of Education*, annual.

## No. 280. Average Salaries for College Faculty Members: 1998 to 2000

[In thousands of dollars (53.6 represents \$53,600). For academic year ending in year shown. Figures are for 9 months teaching for full-time faculty members in 4-year institutions. Fringe benefits averaged in 1998, \$13,200 in public institutions and \$15,800 in private institutions, in 1999, \$13,200 in public institutions and \$16,600 in private institutions, and in 2000, \$14,200 in public institutions and \$17,200 in private institutions]

Type of control and academic rank	1998	1999	2000	Type of control and academic rank	1998	1999	2000
Public: All ranks . . . . .	53.6	55.9	57.7	Private: <sup>1</sup> All ranks . . . . .	61.5	63.5	66.3
Professor . . . . .	68.0	71.3	74.4	Professor . . . . .	81.8	83.9	88.4
Associate professor . . . . .	51.2	53.4	55.3	Associate professor . . . . .	54.5	56.3	59.0
Assistant professor . . . . .	42.4	44.1	45.8	Assistant professor . . . . .	44.9	46.8	48.8
Instructor . . . . .	32.4	33.3	34.4	Instructor . . . . .	34.5	36.1	37.5

<sup>1</sup> Excludes church-related colleges and universities.

Source: American Association of University Professors, Washington, DC, *AAUP Annual Report on the Economic Status of the Profession*.

## No. 281. Employees in Higher Education Institutions by Sex and Occupation: 1976 to 1997

[In thousands (1,863.8 represents 1,863,800). As of fall. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

Year and status	Professional staff										Non-professional staff, total	
	Executive, administrative, and managerial				Faculty <sup>1</sup>		Research/instruction assistants		Other			
	Total	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
<b>1976, total . . . . .</b>	<b>1,863.8</b>	<b>1,073.1</b>	<b>74.6</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>460.6</b>	<b>172.7</b>	<b>106.5</b>	<b>53.6</b>	<b>87.5</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>790.7</b>	
Full time . . . . .	1,339.9	709.4	72.0	25.0	326.8	107.2	86.6	9.4	76.2	74.1	630.5	
Part time . . . . .	523.9	363.7	2.6	1.7	133.7	65.4	87.9	44.2	11.3	16.9	160.2	
<b>1991, total . . . . .</b>	<b>2,545.2</b>	<b>1,595.5</b>	<b>85.4</b>	<b>59.3</b>	<b>525.6</b>	<b>300.7</b>	<b>119.1</b>	<b>78.6</b>	<b>165.4</b>	<b>261.3</b>	<b>949.8</b>	
Full time . . . . .	1,812.9	1,031.8	82.9	56.2	366.2	169.4	(NA)	(NA)	142.2	214.8	781.1	
Part time . . . . .	732.3	563.7	2.5	3.1	159.4	131.2	119.1	78.6	23.2	46.4	168.7	
<b>1997, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b>	<b>2,752.5</b>	<b>1,835.9</b>	<b>81.9</b>	<b>69.4</b>	<b>587.4</b>	<b>402.4</b>	<b>125.9</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>187.6</b>	<b>284.4</b>	<b>916.6</b>	
Full time . . . . .	1,828.5	1,104.8	78.9	65.6	363.9	204.8	(NA)	(NA)	159.3	232.3	723.7	
Part time . . . . .	924.0	731.1	3.0	3.8	223.5	197.6	125.9	96.9	28.3	52.1	192.9	

<sup>1</sup> NA Not available. <sup>2</sup> Instruction and research. <sup>2</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1997 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall Staff in Postsecondary Institutions, 1995 and 1997*, March 1998 and January 2000.

## No. 282. Faculty in Institutions of Higher Education: 1970 to 1997

[In thousands (474 represents 474,000), except percent. As of fall. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

Year	Employment status			Control		Level		Percent		
	Total	Full time	Part time	Public		4-Year		Part time	Public	2-Year
				Public	Private	4-Year	2-Year			
1970 . . . . .	474	369	104	314	160	382	92	22	66	19
1975 . . . . .	628	440	188	443	185	467	161	30	71	26
1980 . . . . .	686	450	236	495	191	494	192	34	72	28
1985 . . . . .	715	459	256	503	212	504	211	36	70	30
1987 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	793	523	270	553	240	548	246	34	70	31
1989 . . . . .	824	524	300	577	247	584	241	36	70	29
1991 . . . . .	826	536	291	581	245	591	235	35	70	28
1993 . . . . .	915	546	370	650	265	626	289	40	71	32
1995 . . . . .	932	551	381	657	275	647	285	41	70	31
1997 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	990	569	421	695	295	683	307	43	70	31

<sup>1</sup> Data beginning 1987 not comparable to prior years. <sup>2</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1997 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall Staff in Postsecondary Institutions, 1995 and 1997*, March 1998 and January 2000.

## No. 283. Salary Offers to Candidates for Degrees: 1998 to 2000

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

## No. 284. Earned Degrees Conferred by Level and Sex: 1960 to 1998

[In thousands (477 represents 477,000), except percent. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

Year ending	All degrees		Associate's		Bachelor's		Master's		First professional		Doctor's	
	Total	Percent male	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1960 <sup>1</sup>	477	65.8	(NA)	(NA)	254	138	51	24	(NA)	(NA)	9	1
1965	660	61.5	(NA)	(NA)	282	212	81	40	27	1	15	2
1970	1,271	59.2	117	89	451	341	126	83	33	2	26	4
1975	1,666	56.0	191	169	505	418	162	131	49	7	27	7
1980	1,731	51.1	184	217	474	456	151	147	53	17	23	10
1981	1,752	50.3	189	228	470	465	147	149	53	19	23	10
1982	1,788	49.8	197	238	473	480	146	150	52	20	22	10
1983	1,815	49.6	204	246	479	490	145	145	51	22	22	11
1984	1,819	49.6	203	250	482	492	144	141	51	23	22	11
1985	1,828	49.3	203	252	483	497	143	143	50	25	22	11
1986	1,830	49.0	196	250	486	502	144	145	49	25	22	12
1987	1,823	48.4	191	245	481	510	141	148	47	25	22	12
1988	1,835	48.0	190	245	477	518	145	154	45	25	23	12
1989	1,873	47.3	186	250	483	535	149	161	45	26	23	13
1990	1,940	46.6	191	264	492	560	154	171	44	27	24	14
1991	2,025	45.8	199	283	504	590	156	181	44	28	25	15
1992	2,108	45.6	207	297	521	616	162	191	45	29	26	15
1993	2,167	45.5	212	303	533	632	169	200	45	30	26	16
1994	2,206	45.1	215	315	532	637	176	211	45	31	27	17
1995	2,218	44.9	218	321	526	634	179	219	45	31	27	18
1996 <sup>2</sup>	2,248	44.2	220	336	522	642	179	227	45	32	27	18
1997 <sup>2</sup>	2,288	43.6	224	347	521	652	181	238	46	33	27	19
1998 <sup>2</sup>	2,298	43.2	218	341	520	664	184	246	45	34	27	19

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> First-professional degrees are included with bachelor's degrees. <sup>2</sup> Data beginning in 1996 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 285. Degrees Earned by Level and Race/Ethnicity: 1981 to 1998

[For school year ending in year shown. Data exclude some institutions not reporting field of study and are slight undercounts of degrees awarded]

Level of degree and race/ethnicity	Total						Percent distribution	
	1981	1985	1990	1995	1997 <sup>1</sup>	1998 <sup>1</sup>	1981	1998 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Associate's degrees, total . . . . .</b>	<b>410,174</b>	<b>429,815</b>	<b>450,263</b>	<b>538,545</b>	<b>563,620</b>	<b>555,538</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	339,167	355,343	369,580	419,323	424,364	411,336	82.7	74.0
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	35,330	35,791	35,327	47,142	55,260	55,008	8.6	9.9
Hispanic . . . . .	17,800	19,407	22,195	36,013	42,645	45,627	4.3	8.2
Asian or Pacific Islander . . . . .	8,650	9,914	13,482	20,717	24,829	25,047	2.1	4.5
American Indian/Alaskan Native . . . . .	2,584	2,953	3,530	5,492	5,927	6,220	0.6	1.1
Nonresident alien . . . . .	6,643	6,407	6,149	9,858	10,595	12,300	1.6	2.2
<b>Bachelor's degrees, total . . . . .</b>	<b>934,800</b>	<b>968,311</b>	<b>1,048,631</b>	<b>1,158,788</b>	<b>1,168,023</b>	<b>1,183,033</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	807,319	826,106	884,376	913,377	898,224	900,317	86.4	76.1
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	60,673	57,473	61,063	87,203	94,053	98,132	6.5	8.3
Hispanic . . . . .	21,832	25,874	32,844	54,201	61,941	65,937	2.3	5.6
Asian or Pacific Islander . . . . .	18,794	25,395	39,248	60,478	67,969	71,592	2.0	6.1
American Indian/Alaskan Native . . . . .	3,593	4,246	4,392	6,606	7,409	7,894	0.4	0.7
Nonresident alien . . . . .	22,589	29,217	26,708	36,923	38,427	39,161	2.4	3.3
<b>Master's degrees, total . . . . .</b>	<b>294,183</b>	<b>280,421</b>	<b>322,465</b>	<b>397,052</b>	<b>414,882</b>	<b>429,296</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	241,216	223,628	251,690	292,784	302,541	307,587	82.0	71.6
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	17,133	13,939	15,446	24,171	28,224	30,097	5.8	7.0
Hispanic . . . . .	6,461	6,864	7,950	12,907	15,187	16,215	2.2	3.8
Asian or Pacific Islander . . . . .	6,282	7,782	10,577	16,842	18,477	21,088	2.1	4.9
American Indian/Alaskan Native . . . . .	1,034	1,256	1,101	1,621	1,924	2,049	0.4	0.5
Nonresident alien . . . . .	22,057	26,952	35,701	48,727	48,529	52,260	7.5	12.2
<b>Doctor's degrees, total . . . . .</b>	<b>32,839</b>	<b>32,307</b>	<b>38,113</b>	<b>44,427</b>	<b>45,394</b>	<b>45,925</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	25,908	23,934	25,880	27,826	28,344	28,747	78.9	62.6
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	1,265	1,154	1,153	1,667	1,847	2,066	3.9	4.5
Hispanic . . . . .	456	677	788	984	1,098	1,270	1.4	2.8
Asian or Pacific Islander . . . . .	877	1,106	1,235	2,690	2,607	2,334	2.7	5.1
American Indian/Alaskan Native . . . . .	130	119	99	130	173	187	0.4	0.4
Nonresident alien . . . . .	4,203	5,317	8,958	11,130	11,325	11,321	12.8	24.7
<b>First-professional degrees, total . . . . .</b>	<b>71,340</b>	<b>71,057</b>	<b>70,744</b>	<b>75,800</b>	<b>77,815</b>	<b>78,353</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	64,551	63,219	60,240	59,402	59,852	59,273	90.5	75.6
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	2,931	3,029	3,410	4,747	5,251	5,483	4.1	7.0
Hispanic . . . . .	1,541	1,884	2,427	3,231	3,553	3,547	2.2	4.5
Asian or Pacific Islander . . . . .	1,456	1,816	3,362	6,397	7,037	7,712	2.0	9.8
American Indian/Alaskan Native . . . . .	192	248	257	412	511	561	0.3	0.7
Nonresident alien . . . . .	669	861	1,048	1,611	1,611	1,777	0.9	2.3

<sup>1</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1997 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 286. Degrees and Awards Earned Below Bachelor's by Field: 1998

[Covers associate degrees and other awards based on postsecondary curriculums of less than 4 years in institutions of higher education]

Field of study	Less than 1-year awards		1- to less than 4-year awards		Associate degrees	
	Total	Women	Total	Women	Total	Women
<b>Total</b>	<b>112,340</b>	<b>60,910</b>	<b>137,015</b>	<b>79,954</b>	<b>558,555</b>	<b>340,942</b>
Agriculture and natural resources	1,854	410	2,085	661	6,673	2,214
Architecture and related programs	2	2	29	19	265	175
Area, ethnic, and cultural studies	162	116	137	115	104	79
Biological/life sciences	62	20	36	16	2,113	1,331
Business management and administrative services <sup>1</sup>						
Communications and communications technologies	18,930	13,733	25,756	21,168	96,915	70,910
Computer and information sciences	4,873	2,474	4,425	2,100	13,870	6,243
Construction trades	1,989	166	4,041	174	2,172	117
Consumer and personal services	3,357	2,539	6,636	4,976	7,744	3,102
Education	1,045	770	951	807	9,278	7,104
Engineering and engineering technologies	3,557	542	8,006	1,035	34,897	4,541
English language and literature/letters	187	130	22	13	1,609	1,066
Foreign languages and literatures	293	187	46	36	543	326
Health professions and related sciences	34,430	26,098	42,399	36,422	92,031	77,771
Home economics and vocational home economics	5,221	3,892	4,898	4,447	8,292	7,595
Law and legal studies	661	557	1,523	1,271	7,797	6,854
Liberal/general studies and humanities	232	132	522	329	186,248	115,636
Library science	103	95	47	44	96	82
Mathematics	2	1	2	1	844	353
Mechanics and repairers	5,733	801	15,815	807	10,616	715
Multi/interdisciplinary studies	821	527	66	44	9,401	4,860
Parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness	108	71	147	65	895	383
Physical sciences	108	55	150	59	2,286	1,187
Precision production trades	3,509	642	9,862	1,539	11,085	2,534
Protective services	13,184	2,929	3,326	881	19,002	6,182
Psychology	74	69	40	34	1,765	1,161
Public administration and services	373	271	429	327	4,156	3,464
R.O.T.C. and military technologies	-	-	-	-	22	1
Social sciences and history	33	21	99	46	4,196	2,632
Theological studies, religion and philosophy	133	65	525	240	664	298
Transportation and material moving	8,869	2,349	677	100	1,009	157
Visual and performing arts	1,122	565	2,806	1,402	14,980	8,207
Undistributed and unclassified	864	488	929	534	3,017	1,844

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes marketing.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 2000.

## No. 287. Bachelor's Degrees Earned by Field: 1971 to 1998

Field of study	Percent female						
	1971	1980	1990	1995	1998 <sup>1</sup>	1971	1998 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<b>839,730</b>	<b>929,417</b>	<b>1,051,344</b>	<b>1,160,134</b>	<b>1,184,406</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>56.1</b>
Agriculture and natural resources	12,672	22,802	12,900	19,841	23,284	4.2	40.7
Architecture and environmental design	5,570	9,132	9,364	8,756	7,652	11.9	35.1
Area, ethnic and cultural studies	2,582	2,840	4,613	5,706	6,153	52.4	66.8
Biological sciences/life sciences	35,743	46,370	37,204	55,984	65,868	29.1	55.1
Business and management	114,729	184,867	248,698	234,323	233,119	9.1	48.5
Communications <sup>2</sup>	10,802	28,616	51,308	48,803	50,114	35.3	60.1
Computer and information sciences	2,388	11,154	27,257	24,404	26,852	13.6	26.7
Education <sup>3</sup>	176,307	118,038	105,112	106,079	105,968	74.5	75.2
Engineering	50,046	68,893	81,322	78,154	73,910	0.8	16.9
English language and literature/letters	64,342	32,541	47,519	51,901	49,708	65.6	66.9
Foreign languages and literatures	20,536	12,089	12,386	13,775	14,451	74.0	70.0
Health sciences	25,226	63,920	58,302	79,855	84,379	77.1	82.1
Home economics	11,167	18,411	14,491	15,345	17,296	97.3	88.6
Law and legal studies	545	683	1,592	2,032	2,017	5.0	71.8
Liberal/general studies	7,481	23,196	27,985	33,356	33,202	33.6	64.3
Library and archival sciences	1,013	398	77	50	73	92.0	76.7
Mathematics	24,937	11,872	15,176	13,723	12,328	37.9	46.5
Multidisciplinary studies	6,286	11,277	16,267	26,033	26,163	22.8	66.1
Parks and recreation	1,621	5,753	4,582	12,889	16,781	34.7	50.2
Philosophy, religion, and theology	11,890	13,276	12,068	12,854	14,110	25.5	33.1
Physical sciences <sup>2</sup>	21,412	23,410	16,066	19,177	19,416	13.8	38.4
Protective services	2,045	15,015	15,354	24,157	25,076	9.2	40.4
Psychology	38,187	42,093	53,952	72,083	73,972	44.4	74.4
Public administration and services	5,466	16,644	13,908	18,586	20,408	68.4	81.0
R.O.T.C. and military technologies	357	38	196	27	3	0.3	-
Social sciences <sup>3</sup>	155,324	103,662	118,083	128,154	125,040	36.8	49.2
Visual and performing arts	30,394	40,892	39,934	48,690	52,077	59.7	58.7
Unclassified <sup>4</sup>	662	1,535	5,628	5,397	4,986	0.9	25.8

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1998 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264. <sup>2</sup> Includes technologies. <sup>3</sup> Includes history. <sup>4</sup> Includes precision production trades and transportation and materials moving.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 288. Master's and Doctorate's Degrees Earned by Field: 1971 to 1998

Level and field of study	Percent female						
	1971	1980	1990	1995	1998 <sup>1</sup>	1971	1998 <sup>1</sup>
<b>MASTER'S DEGREES</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>230,509</b>	<b>298,081</b>	<b>324,301</b>	<b>397,629</b>	<b>430,164</b>	<b>40.1</b>	<b>57.1</b>
Agriculture and natural resources	2,457	3,976	3,382	4,252	4,475	5.9	43.0
Architecture and related programs	1,705	3,139	3,499	3,923	4,347	13.8	41.6
Area, ethnic and cultural studies	1,032	852	1,212	1,639	1,617	38.3	56.2
Biological sciences/life sciences	5,728	6,510	4,869	5,393	6,261	33.6	52.4
Business management and administrative services	25,977	54,484	76,676	93,809	102,171	3.9	38.6
Communications and technologies	1,856	3,082	4,362	5,609	6,175	34.6	61.3
Computer and information sciences	1,588	3,647	9,677	10,326	11,246	10.3	29.0
Education	87,666	101,819	84,881	101,242	114,691	56.2	76.4
Engineering and engineering technologies	16,443	16,243	24,772	29,670	27,088	1.1	19.9
English language and literature/letters	10,686	6,189	6,567	7,845	7,795	60.6	66.1
Foreign languages	5,217	2,854	2,760	3,136	2,927	64.2	68.2
Health sciences	5,749	15,704	20,321	31,243	39,260	55.3	77.7
Home economics	1,452	2,690	2,100	2,864	2,914	93.9	83.0
Law and legal studies	955	1,817	1,888	2,511	3,228	4.8	35.9
Liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities	885	2,646	1,999	2,565	2,801	44.6	63.5
Library science	7,001	5,374	4,341	5,057	4,871	81.3	79.2
Mathematics	5,695	3,382	4,146	4,181	3,643	27.1	41.0
Multidisciplinary studies	821	2,306	2,834	2,457	2,677	25.0	59.8
Parks and recreation	218	647	529	1,755	2,024	29.8	48.0
Philosophy, religion, and theology	4,036	5,126	6,265	6,620	5,999	27.1	40.4
Physical sciences and science technologies	6,367	5,219	5,449	5,753	5,361	13.3	35.9
Protective services	194	1,805	1,151	1,706	2,000	10.3	41.4
Psychology	5,717	9,938	10,730	13,921	13,747	40.6	73.1
Public administration and services	7,785	17,560	17,399	23,501	25,144	50.0	72.1
R.O.T.C. and military technologies	2	46	-	124	-	-	-
Social sciences <sup>2</sup>	16,539	12,176	11,634	14,845	14,938	28.5	46.7
Visual and performing arts	6,675	8,708	8,481	10,277	11,145	47.4	58.8
Unclassified <sup>3</sup>	63	142	2,377	1,405	1,619	-	34.1
<b>DOCTORATE'S DEGREES</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,107</b>	<b>32,615</b>	<b>38,371</b>	<b>44,446</b>	<b>46,010</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>42.0</b>
Agriculture and natural resources	1,086	991	1,295	1,264	1,302	2.9	28.5
Architecture and related programs	36	79	103	141	131	8.3	38.9
Area, ethnic and cultural studies	144	151	131	186	181	16.7	47.5
Biological sciences/life sciences	3,645	3,636	3,844	4,645	4,961	16.3	42.5
Business management and administrative services	757	753	1,093	1,394	1,290	2.8	31.4
Communications and technologies	145	193	273	321	359	13.1	52.4
Computer and information sciences	128	240	627	884	858	2.3	16.3
Education	6,041	7,314	6,502	6,905	6,729	21.0	63.2
Engineering and engineering technology	3,638	2,507	4,981	6,128	5,994	0.6	12.2
English language and literature/letters	1,650	1,294	1,078	1,561	1,639	28.8	59.1
Foreign languages	988	755	724	905	959	34.6	57.7
Health sciences	466	786	1,536	2,069	2,484	16.5	62.5
Home economics	123	192	301	388	424	61.0	74.5
Law and legal studies	20	40	111	88	66	-	43.9
Liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities	32	192	63	90	87	31.3	50.6
Library science	39	73	42	55	48	28.2	64.6
Mathematics	1,249	763	966	1,226	1,259	7.6	25.7
Multidisciplinary studies	59	209	272	238	508	6.8	44.3
Parks and recreation	2	21	35	149	129	50.0	41.9
Philosophy, religion, and theology	866	1,693	1,756	2,098	2,045	5.8	20.0
Physical sciences and science technologies	4,390	3,089	4,164	4,483	4,571	5.6	25.2
Protective services	1	18	38	26	39	-	35.9
Psychology	2,144	3,395	3,811	3,822	4,073	24.0	67.5
Public administration and services	174	342	508	556	499	24.1	55.3
Social sciences <sup>2</sup>	3,660	3,230	3,010	3,725	4,127	13.9	40.8
Visual and performing arts	621	655	849	1,080	1,163	22.2	51.3
Unclassified <sup>3</sup>	3	4	258	19	85	-	41.2

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. <sup>2</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1998 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 264. <sup>3</sup> Includes history.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 289. First Professional Degrees Earned in Selected Professions: 1970 to 1998

[First professional degrees include degrees which require at least 6 years of college work for completion (including at least 2 years of preprofessional training). See Appendix III.]

Type of degree and sex of recipient	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Medicine (M.D.):										
Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .	86	104	112	120	124	121	119	119	118	117
Degrees conferred, total . . . . .	8,314	12,447	14,902	16,041	15,075	15,368	15,537	15,341	15,571	15,424
Percent to women . . . . .	8.4	13.1	23.4	30.4	34.2	37.9	38.8	40.9	41.4	41.6
Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.):										
Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .	48	52	58	59	57	53	53	53	52	53
Degrees conferred, total . . . . .	3,718	4,773	5,258	5,339	4,100	3,787	3,897	3,697	3,784	4,032
Percent to women . . . . .	0.9	3.1	13.3	20.7	30.9	38.5	36.4	35.8	36.9	38.2
Law (LL.B. or J.D.):										
Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .	145	154	179	181	182	185	183	183	184	185
Degrees conferred, total . . . . .	14,916	29,296	35,647	37,491	36,485	40,044	39,349	39,828	40,079	39,331
Percent to women . . . . .	5.4	15.1	30.2	38.5	42.2	43.0	42.6	43.5	43.7	44.4
Theological (B.D., M.Div., M.H.L.):										
Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	186	192	184	178	190
Degrees conferred, total . . . . .	5,298	5,095	7,115	7,221	5,851	5,967	5,978	5,879	5,859	5,873
Percent to women . . . . .	2.3	6.8	13.8	18.5	24.8	24.8	25.7	25.2	26.2	26.1

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

## No. 290. Participation in Adult Education: 1994-95 and 1998-99

[In thousands (189,543 represents 189,543,000), except percent. For the civilian noninstitutional population 17 years old and over not enrolled full time in elementary or secondary school at the time of the survey. Adult education is considered any enrollment in any educational activity at any time in the prior 12 months, except full-time enrollment in a higher education credential program. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

Characteristic	Participants in adult education						
	Adult population (1,000)	Number taking adult ed. courses (1,000)	Reason for taking course (percent) <sup>1</sup>				
			Percent of total	Personal/ social	Advance on the job	Train for a new job	Complete degree or diploma
<b>Total, 1995 . . . . .</b>	<b>189,543</b>	<b>76,261</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Total, 1999 . . . . .</b>	<b>194,434</b>	<b>88,809</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>
Age:							
17 to 24 years old . . . . .	25,276	13,029	52	34	32	20	23
25 to 34 years old . . . . .	34,880	19,431	56	38	56	16	11
35 to 44 years old . . . . .	45,258	23,047	51	41	62	13	9
45 to 54 years old . . . . .	37,153	18,972	51	44	65	6	7
55 to 64 years old . . . . .	24,309	9,003	37	49	56	7	9
65 years old and over . . . . .	27,559	5,328	19	76	22	-	4
Sex:							
Male . . . . .	92,946	40,204	43	34	59	11	13
Female . . . . .	101,488	48,605	48	50	50	12	9
Race/ethnicity:							
White, non-Hispanic . . . . .	143,679	65,547	46	45	56	11	10
Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .	22,129	10,803	49	42	52	15	13
Hispanic . . . . .	19,491	7,981	41	35	45	14	11
Other non-Hispanic races . . . . .	9,135	4,478	49	35	49	14	19
Marital status:							
Never married . . . . .	41,530	20,773	50	34	45	17	18
Currently married . . . . .	118,568	55,966	47	46	58	10	9
Other . . . . .	34,337	12,070	35	45	55	11	8
Children under 18 in household:							
Yes . . . . .	83,365	43,060	52	41	55	12	12
No . . . . .	111,070	45,749	41	44	53	11	10
Educational attainment:							
Up to 8th grade . . . . .	11,078	1,527	14	41	39	3	21
9th to 12th grade . . . . .	21,375	5,578	26	35	28	15	21
High school diploma or GED . . . . .	53,488	19,693	37	39	52	12	7
Vocational school after high school . . . . .	6,319	2,629	42	44	57	11	5
Some college . . . . .	35,147	18,220	52	48	46	14	15
Associate's degree . . . . .	11,377	6,735	59	38	60	15	14
Bachelor's or higher . . . . .	55,651	34,426	62	45	63	9	8
Labor force status:							
Employed . . . . .	132,227	70,849	54	37	63	12	11
Unemployed . . . . .	7,963	3,433	43	39	23	32	22
Not in the labor force . . . . .	54,244	14,527	27	72	17	7	10

- Represents or rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup> Reason for taking at least one course. Includes duplication. Excludes other reasons, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, 1995 and 1999 National Household Education Surveys.